

A Directory of Important Vetlands in Australia

A cooperative project between the Commonwealth, State and Territory Governments to promote the conservation, wise use and management of Australia's wetlands

A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia Third Edition



National

Wetlands

Program

A cooperative project between the Commonwealth, State and Territory Governments of Australia, coordinated by Environment Australia and involving:

- **Environment ACT**
- New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service
- Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory
- Queensland Environmental Protection Agency
- South Australian Department for Environment and Heritage
- Tasmanian Department of Primary . Industry, Water and Environment
- Victorian Department of Natural . **Resources and Environment**
- Western Australian Department ٠ of Conservation and Land Management

Published by Environment Australia



Natural Heritage Trust

Cite this document as: Environment Australia (2001). A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia. Third Edition. Environment Australia, Canberra.

© Commonwealth of Australia 2001 ISBN 0 642 54721 1

The information in this publication was collected by various Commonwealth, State and Territory government agencies through funding assistance from the National Wetlands Program of the Natural Heritage Trust.

The views and opinions expressed in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Commonwealth Government or the Minister for the Environment and Heritage.

Material presented in this volume may be copied for personal use or published for educational purposes, provided that any extracts are fully acknowledged.

A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia is now online at: http://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands

Available from

Community Information Unit Environment Australia GPO Box 787 CANBERRA ACT 2601 ph: 1800 803 772 email: ciu@ea.gov.au

National editors

Geoff Larmour Sarah Young Kathy Eyles Wetlands Section—Environment Australia

Map production

Rodney Nowrojee Mathew Brooks ERIN Biodiversity Team—Environment Australia

Design

Catriona Niven Design, Canberra

Front cover photographs

River Red Gums along the Paroo River, south-west Queensland Great Egret (*Ardea alba*), Darling River billabong, north-west NSW Andrew Tatnell, Big Island Photographics

Foreword

IT IS WELL RECOGNISED THAT WETLANDS PLAY AN IMPORTANT ROLE IN MAINTAINING BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY. They also perform vital functions such as water purification, nutrient retention, maintenance of water tables, storm protection, flood mitigation, shoreline stabilisation, erosion control, and groundwater recharge—all of which are important for Australia's unique natural resources and landscape. Wetlands also provide for social and cultural wellbeing and, if managed wisely, they can provide economic benefits.

The special values and functions of wetlands can only be maintained if ecological processes are allowed to continue to function. Unfortunately, wetlands are amongst the most threatened ecosystems worldwide due largely to destructive practices such as draining, infilling, pollution and overexploitation of their resources. In order to prevent further loss of important wetland habitat in Australia, building and maintaining a comprehensive inventory of our wetlands is crucial so that we gain a better understanding of their values and location.

The Commonwealth Government has invested around \$2 million through the National Wetlands Program to do just that—to undertake, in cooperation with State and Territory governments, a comprehensive inventory of Australia's nationally important wetlands known as *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (the Directory). Since the release of the first and second editions of the Directory in 1993 and 1996 respectively, funding has been provided for comprehensive reviews of existing data and to investigate regions of Australia that were previously under-represented or not represented in the Directory.

At the time of the launch of the second edition of the Directory, the Commonwealth Government made a commitment to investigate means by which the information contained in the Directory could be made electronically available via the Internet. This will make it more widely available to a wide variety of potential users wishing to access the information. The Commonwealth Government has honoured this commitment—*A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* is now available "online" on the Environment Australia website.

With this shift from hard copy to electronic format, the Directory data set is now easier to update—as new information becomes available it will be immediately uploaded. From now on the electronic Directory will greatly facilitate more rapid availability of the data for nationally important wetland sites.

I envisage that the Directory will become a much more useful tool for policy makers, biodiversity professionals and the community. It provides information useful for making decisions on the protection of wetlands and how wetland resources will be utilised. It will enable those who wish to restore or rehabilitate wetlands to access a valuable source of information on wetland characteristics. It can also provide a substantial basis for the future development of a national wetlands inventory to document all of Australia's wetlands, not just those that are considered to be nationally or internationally important. It is particularly auspicious that both the summary publication of the third edition of the Directory and the online database are launched on 2 February 2001—World Wetlands Day. It marks the 30th anniversary of the signing of the Convention on Wetlands (Ramsar, Iran, 1971) to which Australia was one of the first signatories, and is cause for celebration. Australia has made a valuable contribution to wetland conservation during this time and these launches provide an opportunity to promote not only to all Australians but to the International community alike that the Australian Government is continuing to meet its strong commitment to the conservation of Australia's important wetlands.

Rouiltill

ROBERT HILL Minister for the Environment and Heritage FEBRUARY 2001

Acknowledgments

THE WETLANDS SECTION WOULD LIKE TO THANK THE AUTHORS who produced the Introductory text for their respective State and Territory Chapters for their input to this publication. The primary authors and contributors are Mark Lintermans (ACT), Paul Adam and Deb Stevenson (NSW), Gavin Blackman (Qld), Stewart Blackhall (Tas), Janet Holmes (Vic), and Jim Lane (WA).

No new Introductory text was provided for NT and SA. The text for these chapters was edited and updated by the national editors.

We would also like to thank NHT National Wetlands Program project proponents who contributed new site information to the Directory.

Geoff Larmour produced the summary statistics for the Introduction and Convention on Wetlands Chapters, and the Summary analysis sections for the State and Territory Chapters.

Our colleagues in ERIN provided invaluable assistance. Rod Nowrojee and Mathew Brooks contributed to the publication through the production of maps and underlying GIS layers, and through the production of summary statistics for the Directory sites.

Tony Rosling developed the database to hold both Directory and Ramsar data, and accomplished the transfer of all of the existing site information from text form to the database, enabling the information to be widely accessible via the Internet.

Contents

| | 1. I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | |
|-----|---|-----|
| For | eword | iii |
| Ack | nowledgments | V |
| 1. | Introduction — Alison Russell-French | 1 |
| | Context | 1 |
| | Brief Summary and Analysis of Directory Data | 2 |
| | Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) analysis | 3 |
| | Drainage Basin analysis | 5 |
| | Applications of Directory data | 6 |
| | Future of the inventory project | 6 |
| 2. | Wetland classification system, Criteria for inclusion and | |
| | Data presentation – Geoff Larmour | 9 |
| | Wetland classification system | 9 |
| | Criteria for determining important wetlands | 11 |
| | Data presentation | 12 |
| 3. | Use and future development of the Directory - Geoff Larmour | 15 |
| | Using the Directory | 15 |
| | Future development of the Directory | 15 |
| 4. | The Convention on Wetlands in Australia – Sarah Young | 17 |
| | The Convention on Wetlands | 17 |
| | Ramsar Criteria for Inclusion | 18 |
| | Management of Listed Ramsar Sites | 20 |
| | Ramsar in Australia | 21 |
| | Looking to the Future | 24 |
| 5. | Australian Capital Territory | 29 |
| 100 | Introduction — Mark Lintermans | 29 |
| | Summary analysis | 30 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in the Australian Capital Territory | 32 |
| 6. | New South Wales | 35 |
| | Introduction — Associate Professor Paul Adam | 35 |
| | Summary analysis | 36 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in New South Wales | 39 |

page no.

| 7. | Northern Territory | 47 |
|------------|--|-----|
| | Introduction – Peter J. Whitehead and Ray Chatto | 47 |
| | Summary analysis | 49 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in the Northern Territory | 51 |
| 8. | Queensland | 55 |
| | Introduction $-J.G.$ Blackman | 55 |
| | Summary analysis | 59 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in Queensland | 62 |
| 9. | South Australia | 73 |
| 1 | Introduction — Josephine Morelli and Mark C. de Jong | 73 |
| | Summary analysis | 75 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in South Australia | 77 |
| 10. | Tasmania | 81 |
| | Introduction — Stewart A. Blackhall, Anne C. McEntee and Elizabeth Rollins | 81 |
| | Summary analysis | 84 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in Tasmania | 86 |
| 11. | Victoria | 91 |
| | Introduction — Janet Holmes | 91 |
| | Summary analysis | 93 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in Victoria | 95 |
| 12. | Western Australia | 103 |
| 14. | Introduction — Jim Lane, Roger Jaensch, Romeny Lynch and Sue Elscot | 103 |
| | Summary analysis | 107 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in Western Australia | 110 |
| 13. | External Territories – Geoff Larmour | |
| 15. | Introduction | 117 |
| | Summary analysis | 117 |
| | List of nationally important wetlands in the External Territories | 120 |
| D (| | |
| Ket | erences | 123 |
| Abb | previations | 129 |
| Con | tact List $-$ ANZECC Wetlands and Migratory Shorebirds Taskforce | 131 |
| Apr | endix 1 | |
| | nmary analysis of Directory sites by Wetland types and | |
| | eria for inclusion — Geoff Larmour | 133 |
| | ~ | |
| | endix 2 | |
| The | Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia – Geoff Larmour | 137 |

Appendix 3

| Summary a | nalysis of Directory sites by Drainage Basin — <i>Geoff Larmour</i> | 145 |
|--------------|--|-----|
| Appendix 4 | L | |
| Ramsar Cla | ssification System for Wetland Type | 155 |
| List of Figu | ures | |
| Figure 1 | Australia's Nationally Important Wetlands | 7 |
| Figure 2 | Australia's Ramsar Sites | 27 |
| Figure 3 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of the Australian Capital Territory | 33 |
| Figure 4 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of New South Wales | 45 |
| Figure 5 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of the Northern Territory | 53 |
| Figure 6 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of Queensland | 71 |
| Figure 7 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of South Australia | 79 |
| Figure 8 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of Tasmania | 89 |
| Figure 9 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of Victoria | 101 |
| Figure 10 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of Western Australia | 115 |
| Figure 11 | Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of the External Territories | 121 |
| Figure 12 | Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia, version 4.0 | 143 |
| Figure 13 | Australia's Drainage Divisions and Basins | 153 |

List of Tables

| Table 1.1 | Changes to Directory listings in each jurisdiction | 2 |
|-----------|--|---------|
| Table 1.2 | Number of wetlands and approximate area in each jurisdiction | 2 |
| Table 1.3 | IBRA regions containing ten or more nationally important wetlands | 4 |
| Table 1.4 | Drainage Basins containing 10 or more nationally important wetlands | 5 |
| Table 4.1 | Number and area of Ramsar sites in each Australian jurisdiction | 21 |
| Table 4.2 | Summary List of Australia's Ramsar sites | 22 |
| Table 4.3 | Number of Ramsar sites in each wetland type by jurisdiction | 25 |
| Table 5.1 | Number and area of nationally important wetlands in the ACT by IBRA region | 31 |
| Table 5.2 | Number of ACT sites in each Wetland type | 31 |
| Table 5.3 | Number of ACT sites included under each Criterion | 31 |
| Table 6.1 | Number and area of nationally important wetlands in NSW by IBRA region | 3_7 |
| Table 6.2 | Number of NSW sites in each Wetland type | 3_{7} |
| Table 6.3 | Number of NSW sites included under each Criterion | 38 |
| Table 7.1 | Number and area of nationally important wetlands in the NT by IBRA region | 49 |
| Table 7.2 | Number of NT sites in each Wetland type | 50 |
| | | 50 |

| Table 7.3 | Number of NT sites included under each Criterion | 50 |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 8.1 | Qld Sites meeting all six Criteria for inclusion | 57 |
| Table 8.2 | Number and area of nationally important wetlands in Qld by IBRA region | 60 |
| Table 8.3 | Number of Qld sites in each Wetland type | 61 |
| Table 8.4 | Number of Qld sites included under each Criterion | 61 |
| Table 9.1 | Number and area of nationally important wetlands in SA by IBRA region | 75 |
| Table 9.2 | Number of SA sites in each Wetland type | 76 |
| Table 9.3 | Number of SA sites included under each Criterion | 76 |
| Table 10.1 | Number and area of nationally important wetlands in Tas by IBRA region | 84 |
| Table 10.2 | Number of Tas sites in each Wetland type | 85 |
| Table 10.3 | Number of Tas sites included under each Criterion | 85 |
| Table 11.1 | Number and area of nationally wetlands in Vic by IBRA region | 94 |
| Table 11.2 | Number of Vic sites in each Wetland type | 94 |
| Table 11.3 | Number of Vic sites included under each Criterion | 94 |
| Table 12.1 | Number and area of nationally important wetlands in WA by IBRA region | 108 |
| Table 12.2 | Number of WA sites in each Wetland type | 109 |
| Table 12.3 | Number of WA sites included under each Criterion | 109 |
| Table 13.1 | Number and area of nationally important wetlands | |
| | in the External Territories occurring in IMCRA Regions | 118 |
| Table 13.2 | Number of External Territories sites in each Wetland type | 119 |
| Table 13.3 | Number of External Territories sites included under each Criterion | 119 |
| Table A1.1 | Number of Directory sites in each jurisdiction with multiple Wetland types | 133 |
| Table A1.2 | Number of Directory sites in each Wetland type by jurisdiction: A—Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands | 134 |
| Table A1.3 | Number of Directory sites in each Wetland type by jurisdiction: B—Inland wetlands | 134 |
| Table A1.4 | Number of Directory sites in each Wetland type by jurisdiction: | - |
| 1 | C-Human-made wetlands | 135 |
| Table A1.5 | Number of Directory sites in each jurisdiction meeting multiple Criteria for inclusion | 135 |
| Table A1.6 | Number of Directory sites included under each Criterion by jurisdiction | 136 |
| Table A2.1 | Number and area of Directory sites by IBRA region | 139 |
| Table A2.2 | Interim Biogeographical Regionalisation for Australia, version 4.0 | 142 |
| Table A3.1 | Number and area of sites in Drainage Basins containing | |
| | nationally important wetlands | 146 |
| Table A3.2 | Number of Drainage Basins with less than ten nationally | |
| | important wetlands | 150 |
| Table A3.3 | Drainage Basins with no nationally important wetlands | 150 |
| Table A3.4 | Australia's Drainage Divisions and Basins | 152 |

1. Introduction

Alison Russell-French Assistant Secretary Marine, Coasts and Wetlands Branch Environment Australia

Context

TO DEVELOP A DIRECTORY OF IMPORTANT WETLANDS IN AUSTRALIA (THE DIRECTORY) IS AN AMBITIOUS UNDERTAKING THAT ENCOMPASSES A NUMBER OF IMPORTANT ELEMENTS. The Directory not only identifies important wetlands, it provides a substantial knowledge base of what defines wetlands, their variety and the dependence on them of many flora and fauna species. Many of Australia's wetlands are unique and very distinct. Without the Directory we would not have the valuable catalogue of these unique ecosystems that now exists.

The first edition of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (ANCA 1993) was a collaborative effort between the Commonwealth Government and each of the State and Territory nature conservation agencies. A total of 517 wetlands qualified as nationally important and were included in the Directory. The second edition of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (ANCA 1996) built on the information of the first edition, with a review of existing entries and the addition of 181 new site entries, bringing the total to 698 nationally important wetlands.

The information used to populate the Directory data set is provided in the main by State and Territory agencies, some of which are receiving funds for inventory projects under the National Wetlands Program of the Natural Heritage Trust to update and expand their State and Territory Chapters.

Since publication of the second edition of the Directory in 1996, extensive survey work has been undertaken, particularly in the north-west and south coast regions of New South Wales and in Victoria, to assess important streams and rivers. An inventory of important wetlands on Commonwealth owned and managed areas has also been undertaken.

Table 1.1 charts the changes to Directory listings since the second edition by jurisdiction. The total number of sites in the third edition of the Directory is 851 sites (refer to Figure 1), the net increase is 153, mostly from New South Wales and Victoria, including a significant number of important rivers and streams. The inventory of wetlands on Commonwealth owned and managed areas resulted in the addition of 20 wetlands to the Directory, three in the External Territories and 17 in the Defence Estate on mainland Australia, including Beecroft Peninsula which is managed by the Department of Environment and Heritage for the Department of Defence.

1

| Jurisdiction | No. of Sites in 2 nd Edition | No. of Sites added | No. of C'wealth Sites added | No. of Sites Deleted | No. of Sites in 3 rd Edition |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Australian Capital Territory | 13 | ï | 0 | 1 | 13 |
| New South Wales | 94 | 81 | 3 | o | 178 |
| Northern Territory | 30 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 33 |
| Queensland | 165 | 12 | 4 | 0 | 181 |
| South Australia | 68 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 69 |
| Tasmania | 91 | 1 | o | 3 | 89 |
| Victoria | 121 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 159 |
| Western Australia | 110 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 120 |
| External Territories | 6 | | 3 | 0 | 9 |
| Total | 698 | 137 | 20 | 4 | 851 |

Table 1.1 Changes to Directory listings in each jurisdiction

Brief Summary and Analysis of Directory Data

The Directory describes 851 wetlands that have qualified as nationally important against the Criteria for inclusion outlined in Chapter 2. Of these wetlands, 56 are designated to the List of Wetlands of International Importance of the Ramsar Convention. These sites are summarised in Chapter 4.

The distribution of Australia's nationally important wetlands is shown at Figure 1. A breakdown of nationally important wetlands by State and Territory and area coverage is provided at Table 1.2. Wetlands occurring on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth in continental Australia, such as Kakadu National Park in the Northern Territory, are listed geographically under the relevant State or Territory chapter. There are no Commonwealth listings in the Australian Capital Territory and Tasmania. Wetlands of the External Territories under Commonwealth jurisdiction are described in Chapter 13.

Table 1.2 Number of wetlands and approximate area in each jurisdiction

| Jurisdiction | No. of Sites (C'wealth) | Area (ha) |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Australian Capital Territory | 13 (0) | 1.257 |
| New South Wales | 178 (6) | 2.334.734 |
| Northern Territory | 33 (4) | 4.033.230 |
| Queensland | 181 (8) | 42.875.159 |
| South Australia | 69(1) | 4.223.988 |
| Tasmania | 89 (0) | 51.514 |
| Victoria | 159 (4) | 557.888 |
| Western Australia | 120 (8) | 2.583.325 |
| External Territories | 9 (9) | 1.168.427 |
| Total | 851 (40) | 57,829,522 |

The Wetland Classification System used in the Directory and the Criteria for determining nationally important wetlands are described in Chapter 2. Tables showing the breakdown of sites in each wetland type by jurisdiction and the number of sites included in the Directory against each criterion by jurisdiction are included in Appendix 1.

Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) analysis

Wetlands listed in the Directory (with the exception of the External Territories) are described against IBRA version 4.0 (Thackway and Creswell 1995) which is used for this analysis. Some wetlands, particularly rivers, occur in more than one bioregion and in this situation the first named bioregion is used for analytical purposes, on the assumption that most of the wetland occurs within that bioregion. For the few sites where no bioregion is identified, an overlay of the IBRA coverage was used to determine bioregion. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation, a map of IBRA regions and a table showing the number of nationally important wetlands by bioregion, are at Appendix 2.

There are some significant biases in the distribution and representation of nationally important wetlands in relation to bioregions, reflecting climatic regime and other factors such as remoteness and gaps in primary information.

Five bioregions (Mulga Lands, Murray-Darling Depression, Riverina, Sydney Basin and South Eastern Highlands) in the east and south of the Continent, contain 30 or more listed wetlands accounting for 227 wetlands, or 26.5% of the total number of wetlands in the Directory.

Twenty-nine of the 80 IBRA regions contain 10 or more nationally important wetlands (refer Table 1.3). These bioregions contain 664 or 78% of the listed wetlands. The remaining 187 listed wetlands occur across 42 bioregions.

Nine bioregions have no recognised nationally important wetlands: Broken Hill Complex; Burt Plain; Central Arnhem; Cobar Peneplain; Gawler; Hampton; Nandewar; Nullarbor; and Sturt Plateau. The combined area of these bioregions is 633,794 square kilometres or 8.25% of the continental landmass. Not all of these bioregions are arid zone areas or remote from major population centres.

| IBRA region | No. of sites | Area (ha) |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Mulga Lands | 57 | 897.860 |
| Murray-Darling Depression | 4.8 | 657.620 |
| Riverina | 4.6 | 204.031 |
| Sydney Basin | 43 | 93.745 |
| South Eastern Highlands | 31 | 34.874 |
| South East Corner | 29 | 82,364 |
| Swan Coastal Plain | 29 | 30,470 |
| Wet Tropics | 29 | 163.079 |
| Victorian Volcanic Plain | 26 | 47.107 |
| Channel Country | 25 | 3.057.435 |
| Cape York Peninsula | 23 | 2.429.936 |
| NSW North Coast | 23 | 232,209 |
| South East Coastal Plain | 23 | 154.284 |
| Naracoorte Coastal Plain | 20 | 301.193 |
| Tasmanian Midlands | 20 | 2,128 |
| Lofty Block | 18 | 50,750 |
| Australian Alps | 16 | 1,012 |
| Eyre and Yorke Blocks | 16 | 38,238 |
| Ben Lomond | 15 | 281 |
| Gulf Plains | 15 | 2,221,612 |
| Central Mackay Coast | 14 | 703,220 |
| Furneaux | 14 | 3,729 |
| Brigalow Belt South | 14. | 247.754 |
| Einasleigh Uplands | 13 | 132,170 |
| South Eastern Queensland | 13 | 667.130 |
| Central Highlands | 12 | 2,420 |
| Top End Coastal | 12 | 978.900 |
| Brigalow Belt North | 10 | 475.697 |
| Woolnorth | 10 | 35.179 |
| Total | 664 | 13,946,427 |

Table 1.3 IBRA regions containing ten or more nationally important wetlands

A new version of the national bioregionalisation, IBRA version 5.1, with revised boundaries and 5 additional regions, was agreed by all States and Territories during the production of this publication. It is anticipated that wetland site information will be updated using the revised IBRA boundaries, where relevant.

Drainage Basin analysis

Analysis of the distribution and representation of nationally important wetlands in drainage basins was undertaken using the Australian Water Resources Commission Drainage Division and Basins coverage. The coverage defines 245 drainage basins in continental Australia.

Twenty-two drainage basins contain 10 or more nationally important wetlands (refer to Table 1.4). These basins occur from the arid to humid zones. The Paroo River basin contains the largest number of nationally important wetlands with 33 wetlands covering an area of approximately 780,000 hectares. Of those drainage basins containing important wetlands, 89 (48%) contain 2 or less nationally important wetlands. Fifty-six drainage basins contain no recognised nationally important wetlands. Further analysis and a map of drainage basins is included at Appendix 3.

| Drainage Basin | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Paroo River | 33 | 779.561 |
| Murrumbidgee River | 29 | 205,789 |
| Condamine-Culgoa Rivers | 20 | 288,002 |
| Loddon River | 18 | 28,282 |
| Swan Coast | 17 | 6,094 |
| Wimmera-Avon Rivers | 16 | 89.322 |
| Mallee | 16 | 41,320 |
| Lake Corangamite | 16 | 35,824 |
| Millicent Coast | 14 | 155,262 |
| Snowy River | 14. | 54.254 |
| Flinders-Cape Barren Islands | 14. | 3,729 |
| Tamar River | 14. | 164 |
| Clyde River-Jervis Bay | 13 | 53,789 |
| Kangaroo Island | 13 | 50.304 |
| Derwent River | 13 | 4,016 |
| Burdekin River | 12 | 171,582 |
| East Coast | 12 | 7,940 |
| Piper-Ringarooma Rivers | 12 | 256 |
| Cooper Creek | 11 | 2,418,502 |
| Lower Murray River | 10 | 175,147 |
| Avoca River | 10 | 25.752 |
| Hawkesbury River | 10 | 5,222 |
| Total | 337 | 4,600,113 |

Table 1.4 Drainage Basins containing 10 or more nationally important wetlands

Note: area figures are approximate only and are not available for all wetlands.

Applications of Directory data

The brief analyses above demonstrate the potential applications of the wetland site data held in the Directory. Specific projects that are being pursued using the Directory database include the identification of new Ramsar sites in Australia, implementing Resolution 15.11 "Strategic framework and guidelines for the future development of the list of Wetlands of International Importance" adopted at the 7th Conference of Parties in Costa Rica, 1999 which urges Contracting Parties to develop a systematic approach to identifying future Ramsar sites for designation to the List of Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Convention Bureau 2000 a).

Identification of the new Ramsar sites in Western Australia (sites 54-56) was undertaken using a strategic and systematic approach, consistent with this resolution (Jaensch and Watkins 1998). The Western Australian chapter of the second edition of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* was used as the primary data source for identifying potential candidate Ramsar wetlands.

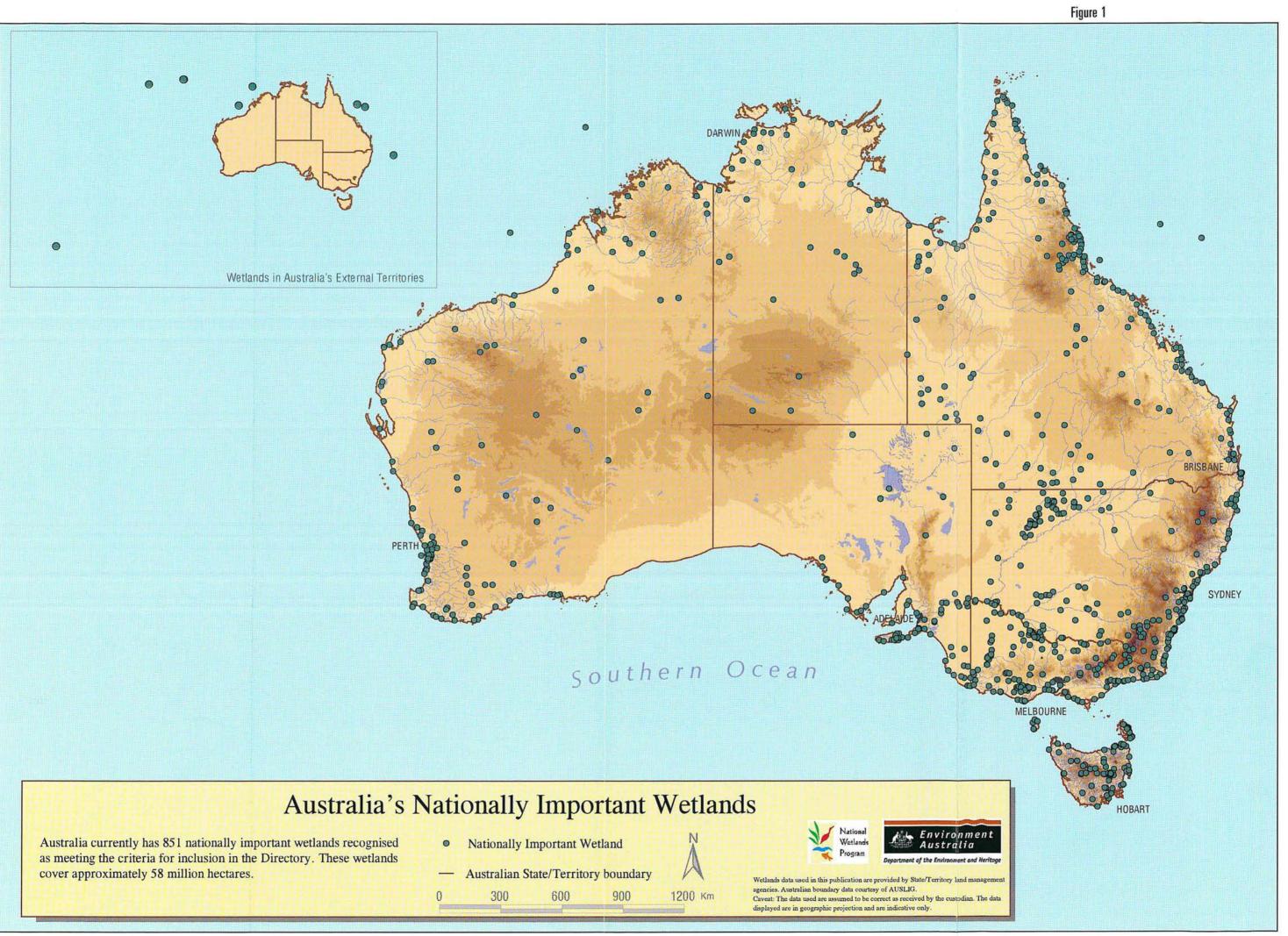
The Directory will also be used to identify sites of importance for particular species, including threatened or migratory species, assisting with the implementation of conservation initiatives to protect migratory waterbirds, through identification of important habitat and the addition of new Australian sites to the East Asian—Australasian Shorebird Site Network.

Future of the inventory project

Work is ongoing in most jurisdictions to assess under-represented regions, and future additions to the Directory are expected from survey projects underway in Western Australia, Queensland, South Australia and the arid zone of the Northern Territory. Environment Australia will continue to examine wetlands occurring on Commonwealth land to identify any further sites that meet the criteria for inclusion in the Directory. Regular updates of existing listings will also be sought to revise information on wetland sites.

There is a need however for ongoing survey work, particularly in regions where significant gaps in information exist so that comprehensive State/Territory wetland inventories can be developed and aggregated towards a national wetlands inventory. Some States have already embarked on a comprehensive assessment of wetland types and coverage and will be producing digital data sets that could form the basis of a national wetland inventory.

Environment Australia, through the ANZECC Wetlands and Migratory Shorebird Taskforce, will be working with the States and Territories to develop a protocol and methodology for the future development of a national wetland inventory.



2. Wetland classification system, Criteria for inclusion and Data presentation

Geoff Larmour Wetlands Section Environment Australia

Wetland classification system

The definition of a wetland used in the Directory continues to be that adopted by the Ramsar Convention under Article 1.1, namely:

"wetlands are areas of marsh, fen, peatland or water, whether natural or artificial, permanent of temporary, with water that is static or flowing, fresh, brackish or salt, including areas of marine water the depth of which at low tide does not exceed six metres."

Within this broad definition, the wetland classification system used in the Directory identifies 40 different wetland types in three categories: A—Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands, B—Inland wetlands, and C—Human-made wetlands (refer below). This system has not been altered since it was agreed to by the then ANZECC Wetlands Network¹ in 1994, hence it remains the same as that used in the second edition.

The system is based on that used by the Ramsar Convention in describing Wetlands of International Importance, but was modified slightly to suit the Australian situation in describing wetlands of national importance. Notable alterations to the Ramsar classification system included the addition of non-tidal freshwater forested wetlands (A12) and rock pools (B17). Inland karst systems were also added (B19), although the Ramsar classification system now includes karst systems under all categories.

A—Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

- Marine waters—permanent shallow waters less than six metres deep at low tide; includes sea bays, straits
- 2 Subtidal aquatic beds; includes kelp beds, seagrasses, tropical marine meadows
- 3 Coral reefs
- 4 Rocky marine shores; includes rocky offshore islands, sea cliffs
- 5 Sand, shingle or pebble beaches; includes sand bars, spits, sandy islets

¹ ANZECC, the Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, is the Council of Environment Ministers from the Australian Federal Government, the New Zealand Government and all Australian State and Territory Governments. The ANZECC Wetlands Network, now known as the ANZECC Wetlands and Migratory Shorebirds Taskforce, is a group of officers representing each of the nature conservation agencies of the Governments represented in ANZECC. The Taskforce is responsible for coordinating implementation of the Ramsar Convention in Australia.

- 6 Estuarine waters; permanent waters of estuaries and estuarine systems of deltas
- 7 Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats
- 8 Intertidal marshes; includes saltmarshes, salt meadows, saltings, raised salt marshes, tidal brackish and freshwater marshes
- 9 Intertidal forested wetlands; includes mangrove swamps, nipa swamps, tidal freshwater swamp forests
- 10 Brackish to saline lagoons and marshes with one or more relatively narrow connections with the sea
- 11 Freshwater lagoons and marshes in the coastal zone
- 12 Non-tidal freshwater forested wetlands

B—Inland wetlands

- 1 Permanent rivers and streams; includes waterfalls
- 2 Seasonal and irregular rivers and streams
- 3 Inland deltas (permanent)
- 4 Riverine floodplains; includes river flats, flooded river basins, seasonally flooded grassland, savanna and palm savanna
- 5 Permanent freshwater lakes (> 8 ha); includes large oxbow lakes
- 6 Seasonal/intermittent freshwater lakes (> 8 ha), floodplain lakes
- 7 Permanent saline/brackish lakes
- 8 Seasonal/intermittent saline lakes
- 9 Permanent freshwater ponds (< 8 ha), marshes and swamps on inorganic soils; with emergent vegetation waterlogged for at least most of the growing season
- 10 Seasonal/intermittent freshwater ponds and marshes on inorganic soils; includes sloughs, potholes; seasonally flooded meadows, sedge marshes
- 11 Permanent saline/brackish marshes
- 12 Seasonal saline marshes
- 13 Shrub swamps; shrub-dominated freshwater marsh, shrub carr, alder thicket on inorganic soils
- 14. Freshwater swamp forest; seasonally flooded forest, wooded swamps; on inorganic soils
- 15 Peatlands; forest, shrub or open bogs
- 16 Alpine and tundra wetlands; includes alpine meadows, tundra pools, temporary waters from snow melt
- 17 Freshwater springs, oases and rock pools
- 18 Geothermal wetlands
- 19 Inland, subterranean karst wetlands

C-Human-made wetlands

- Water storage areas; reservoirs, barrages, hydro-electric dams, impoundments (generally > 8 ha)
- 2 Ponds, including farm ponds, stock ponds, small tanks (generally < 8 ha)
- 3 Aquaculture ponds; fish ponds, shrimp ponds
- 4 Salt exploitation; salt pans, salines
- 5 Excavations; gravel pits, borrow pits, mining pools
- 6 Wastewater treatment; sewage farms, settling ponds, oxidation basins
- 7 Irrigated land and irrigation channels; rice fields, canals, ditches
- 8 Seasonally flooded arable land, farm land
- 9 Canals

Criteria for determining important wetlands

The criteria for determining nationally important wetlands in Australia, and hence inclusion in the Directory, are those agreed to by the ANZECC Wetlands Network in 1994, and used in the second edition.

A wetland may be considered nationally important if it meets at least one of the following criteria:

- 1. It is a good example of a wetland type occurring within a biogeographic region in Australia.
- 2. It is a wetland which plays an important ecological or hydrological role in the natural functioning of a major wetland system/complex.
- 3. It is a wetland which is important as the habitat for animal taxa at a vulnerable stage in their life cycles, or provides a refuge when adverse conditions such as drought prevail.
- 4. The wetland supports 1% or more of the national populations of any native plant or animal taxa.
- 5. The wetland supports native plant or animal taxa or communities which are considered endangered or vulnerable at the national level.
- 6. The wetland is of outstanding historical or cultural significance.

Many of the sites in the Directory meet more than one of the criteria. Application of the criteria to individual wetland sites involves a degree of subjectivity. Not only may certain aspects of a site's significance be interpreted differently by different investigators, but information gaps often exist which make it difficult to judge whether or not a site meets a particular criterion.

The Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) is used as the framework for applying Criterion 1, which identifies wetlands that are unique or representative within a biogeographic region in Australia. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

Data presentation

The ANZECC Wetlands Network also agreed in 1994 to conform to a standard format to describe wetlands included in the Directory. This format is considered the "minimum data set" for describing wetlands.

Now that the Directory is in database format these information descriptors have become field descriptors. Again there is some subjective interpretation of these descriptors, and in the current database not all fields contain information. Information is still presented under these headings by the online Directory. In moving the Directory from a hard copy publication to an online database the format for reference numbers has been changed to enable easier addition of sites to the database. Changes have also been introduced to the notable flora and fauna sections to reflect the categories of threatened species introduced under the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*.

If additional information on particular sites in the online Directory is required, users should either consult the online reference list, or contact the relevant member of the ANZECC Wetlands and Migratory Shorebirds Taskforce (see Contacts list).

Standard format for describing wetlands in the Directory

Name of wetland: The name of the site.

Reference number: Each site has been allocated an individual reference number. The code used has been amended since the second edition. This is now a sequential number with a two or three letter prefix for the State or Territory in which the wetland occurs. There is no longer any reference to the bioregion. The State and Territory lists of important wetlands in their respective chapters give both old and new reference numbers for sites that were included in the second edition. Sites listed since 1996 have only the new reference number. An example showing both old and new reference numbers follows:

| Old Reference No. | Wetland name | New Reference No. |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| NEToo1NS | Little Llangothlin Lagoon | NSW022 |
| NET002NS | New England Wetlands | NSW023 |
| NET003NS | Round Mountain Swamps | NSW024 |

Location: Latitude and longitude at the centre of the wetland. If the site consists of two or more discrete entities, the centre coordinates of each of these entities is given. A general description of the location of the wetland including the distance from the nearest landmark, town, reserve or access point. This also includes bioregion name (IBRA, see Appendix 2) and local government area where applicable.

Area: In hectares.

Elevation: In metres above sea level (m ASL).

Other wetlands in same aggregation: Those wetlands included in the Directory, listed by reference number. Wetlands in the same aggregation are those where there is a hydrological, ecological or biological connection apparent.

Wetland type: All wetland habitat types occurring at the site using the wetland classification system code (A1, A2, etc) discussed above and including an indication of the dominant wetland type.

Criteria for inclusion: Reference numbers for criteria (1-6) discussed above indicating why the wetland is nationally important.

Site description: A brief summary of the important characteristics of the wetland, ie those that make it nationally important.

Further details of the features of the site are supplied under the following subheadings:

Physical features: Description of the following where relevant: landform, geology, geomorphology, origin, soil types and climate, including rainfall and evaporation.

Hydrological features: A brief description of the principal hydrological features such as source of water supply, maximum water depth, persistence, salinity regime and pH values. Other features may include the role of the wetland in recharge and discharge of ground water, flood mitigation, and maintenance of water quality.

Ecological features: A brief description of the main habitats, listing dominant plant communities, species present and describing any seasonal variation or long-term changes in species composition. This includes information on adjacent areas where appropriate, to put the wetland in context.

Significance: The significance of the site within its bioregion.

Specific features of significance are also addressed under the following subheadings. For threatened species of flora and fauna the common name and scientific name (in italics) is followed by the appropriate code of conservation status in brackets:

| National Conservation status | Code | State/Territory Conservation status ² | Code |
|--|------|--|------|
| Critically endangered (CR) ¹ | Ncr | Critically endangered (CR) | Scr |
| Endangered (E) | Ne | Endangered (E or EN) | Se |
| Vulnerable (V) | Nv | Vulnerable (V or VU) | Sv |
| Conservation dependent (CD) ¹ | Ncd | Lower Risk (LR) | Slr |
| Rare (R) | Nr | Rare (R) | Sr |
| | | Data Deficient (DD) | Sdd |

 these categories established under the Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.

2 conservation status categories and definitions vary between jurisdictions.

Notable flora: Threatened species: threatened flora at national or State level that occur on the site (includes any threatened species identified under national or State legislation, ANZECC lists or action plans). Composition: information on the composition of any plant species or communities for which the wetland is particularly important (eg local endemic species or good examples of native plant communities). **Notable fauna:** Threatened species: list of threatened fauna at national or State level that are present at the site (includes any threatened species identified under national or State legislation, ANZECC lists or action plans). Composition: information regarding composition of important fauna that may inhabit the wetland permanently or seasonally, including migratory species. An indication of population sizes, breeding colonies, migration stopover etc is also given where available.

Social and cultural values: Social and/or cultural values of the wetland. Social values may include tourism, recreation, scientific research, education, grazing, water supply, fisheries production etc. Cultural values include specific prehistoric or historical associations whether they relate to indigenous or non-indigenous culture.

Land tenure: Using standard terminology, land tenure is addressed under the following subheadings:

On site: Details of land ownership of the wetland site.

Surrounding area: Details of the tenure type that is dominant in the surrounding areas if possible.

Current land use: Using standard terminology, land use is addressed under the following subheadings:

On site: Current human use of the designated wetland area.

Surrounding area: Human use on land adjacent to the wetlands, and more broadly in the surrounding catchment.

Disturbances or threats: Disturbances or threats are defined as any direct or indirect human activities at the site or in the catchment area that may have a detrimental effect on the ecological character of the wetland. The effect may be a low level disturbance (eg low intensity grazing) or a major threat (eg water diversion schemes). Examples include disturbance by stock, water extraction, river regulation, siltation, salinity, urban development, drainage, pollution, excessive human activity, and impact of invasive species. Disturbances or threats are addressed under the following subheadings:

Current: Activities or features that are adversely affecting the wetland at present. An indication of the severity or degree of threat may be given where known, eg high, moderate, or low.

Potential: Potential future threats, for example planned changes in land use or degradation of the site from current land use practices (eg increased salinity).

Conservation measures taken: Details of conservation measures being undertaken at the site, and where appropriate, the names of any protected areas established at or around the wetland. This includes details of any management plans for the site and whether they are being implemented. It also includes the status of the site in terms of National Estate, Ramsar or World Heritage listing, or whether it falls within a Biosphere Reserve.

Management authority and jurisdiction: The name of the body or bodies responsible for management of the wetland.

Compiler & date: The name of individuals and associated organisations who provided information for the site description, with the date of compilation and that of the most recent update.

3. Use and future development of the Directory

Geoff Larmour Wetlands Section Environment Australia

Using the Directory

THE DIRECTORY IS NOW ESSENTIALLY AN ONLINE TOOL, AND UNLIKELY TO APPEAR AGAIN IN PRINT AS IN THE FIRST TWO EDITIONS (ANCA 1993, 1996). The site information within these two publications has been transferred to an Oracle database that is now accessible via the Internet.

This is an important advance for the Directory and fulfils a commitment made in the second edition to make the information available electronically. In practical terms it means that the latest information on existing and new nationally important wetlands can be made available as soon as it is entered into the Directory database. Inventory work currently in progress, funded through the National Wetlands Program, can be immediately uploaded when it is completed.

The Directory Internet site includes a map of the listed wetland where available. The present coverage used to illustrate Directory sites has been derived largely from a 1:250,000 coverage of waterbodies produced by the Australian Surveying and Land Information Group (1994). Environment Australia is negotiating with the States and Territories, and Commonwealth land managers, for the supply of more accurate spatial data where these are available.

The Directory interface is being set up to provide users with as much functionality as possible. Site data can be sought through a search form that allows users to query the data on a number of fields, such as State, Bioregion, Wetland type and Criteria for inclusion from a menu, and user-defined text in other fields. Users can also use a spatial data engine to select an area on the map to search for listed wetlands. A Help facility for the online Directory is included.

Access to Directory data is via the Wetlands Section—Environment Australia homepage: http://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands

Future development of the Directory

Now that the wetland data are in electronic format it is possible to perform the types of analyses illustrated in this publication. These provide a useful snapshot of the current representation of wetland types and criteria for inclusion across jurisdictions and, perhaps more importantly, across biogeographic regions. The summary statistics presented in this publication utilise the data most readily accessible in the database. Information on wetland types and criteria has been stored according to the appropriate codes, making it much easier to extract and manipulate. Most of the information is text based and hence analyses are not so straight forward, for example, analyses on land tenure and management arrangements for wetlands listed in the Directory is currently quite difficult. Environment Australia will be investigating how best to make text based data more easily accessible for analytical purposes.

The Directory entries also contain useful information about wetland taxa, but these data have also been entered in text fields. Of particular interest from a conservation point of view, and in meeting legislative obligations, is information about threatened and migratory species. The database has been set up with taxon tables to allow for entry, and hence searching and reporting, of taxon specific information for wetland sites. Extracting data in the existing site descriptions and seeking additional survey data not previously included to populate these tables is a large undertaking, but it is anticipated that this will be done progressively to increase the usefulness of the Directory as a resource.

The fact that the data are now in electronic format and can be displayed in a GIS has allowed some analysis of the distribution of sites in relation to Drainage Divisions and Basins. It is intended to add these data to the Directory information for future reference.

Feedback on the Directory from all users is welcome. If your comments relate to site information contained in the Directory, or information relating to possible new sites, these would be best directed to the ANZECC Taskforce member in your State or Territory. If you have comments relating to the online Directory and how this may be improved, please direct your comments to Geoff Larmour in the Environment Australia Wetlands Section. Contact details are provided at the end of the publication.

4. The Convention on Wetlands in Australia

Sarah Young Wetlands Section Environment Australia

The Convention on Wetlands

THE CONVENTION ON WETLANDS (RAMSAR, IRAN, 1971), MORE COMMONLY KNOWN AS THE RAMSAR CONVENTION, is an intergovernmental treaty dedicated to the conservation and "wise use" of wetlands. The Convention's mission is '...the conservation and wise use of wetlands by national action and international cooperation as a means to achieving sustainable development throughout the world' (Ramsar Convention Bureau 2000b).

The "wise use" of wetlands is a key concept of the Convention and is defined as:

'the sustainable utilisation of wetlands for the benefit of mankind in a way compatible with the maintenance of the natural properties of the ecosystem' (Recommendation 3.3).

Sustainable utilisation of a wetland is defined as:

'human use of a wetland so that it may yield the greatest continuous benefit to present generations while maintaining its potential to meet the needs and aspiration of future generations' (Recommendation 3.3).

Australia was one of the first of 18 countries to become a signatory to the Convention in 1971, and in 1974 designated the first wetland to the Ramsar List of Wetlands of International Importance – Cobourg Peninsula Aboriginal Land and Wildlife Sanctuary.

As of December 2000, there are 123 Contracting Parties to the Convention with 1044 wetland sites designated for inclusion in the List of Wetlands of International Importance, totalling 78.5 million hectares (Ramsar Convention Bureau 2000b). Australia has 56 Ramsar sites covering an area of approximately 5.3 million hectares (refer to Figure 2).

Further information on the Convention on Wetlands can be obtained by visiting the Ramsar Convention Bureau's website at http://ramsar.org

Ramsar Criteria for Inclusion

A wetland is identified as being of international importance if it meets at least one of a number of criteria relating to the site's uniqueness, rarity, or representativeness, or the flora, fauna or ecological communities it supports. The current criteria, agreed upon by Contracting Parties at the seventh Conference of Parties held in Costa Rica, May 1999 have been applied to sites designated since that time and to any sites where the Ramsar Information Sheet (RIS) has been reviewed and updated. The criteria are set out below:

Group A of the Criteria. Sites containing representative, rare or unique wetland types

Criterion 1: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it contains a representative, rare, or unique example of a natural or near-natural wetland type found within the appropriate biogeographic region.

Group B of the Criteria. Sites of international importance for conserving biological diversity

CRITERIA BASED ON SPECIES AND ECOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES

Criterion 2: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports vulnerable, endangered, or critically endangered species or threatened ecological communities.

Criterion 3: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports populations of plant and/or animal species important for maintaining the biological diversity of a particular biogeographic region.

Criterion 4: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports plant and/or animal species at a critical stage in their life cycles, or provides refuge during adverse conditions.

SPECIFIC CRITERIA BASED ON WATERBIRDS

Criterion 5: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 20,000 or more waterbirds.

Criterion 6: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it regularly supports 1% of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of waterbird.

SPECIFIC CRITERIA BASED ON FISH

Criterion 7: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it supports a significant proportion of indigenous fish subspecies, species or families, life-history stages, species interactions and/or populations that are representative of wetland benefits and/or values and thereby contributes to global biological diversity.

Criterion 8: A wetland should be considered internationally important if it is an important source of food for fishes, spawning ground, nursery and/or migration path on which fish stocks, either within the wetland or elsewhere, depend.

The following criteria are applicable to those sites designated prior to May 1999. As sites are reviewed, the new criteria will be applied and the RIS for the site will be updated.

1. Criteria for representative or unique wetlands

A wetland should be considered internationally important if:

- (a) it is a particularly good representative example of a natural or near-natural wetland, characteristic of the appropriate biogeographical region; or
- (b) it is a particularly good representative example of a natural or near-natural wetland, common to more than one biogeographical region; or
- (c) it is a particularly good representative example of a wetland which plays a substantial hydrological, biological or ecological role in the natural functioning of a major river basin or coastal system, especially where it is located in a trans-border position; or
- (d) it is an example of a specific type of wetland, rare or unusual in the appropriate biogeographical region.

2. General criteria based on plants or animals

A wetland should be considered internationally important if:

- (a) it supports an appreciable assemblage of rare, vulnerable or endangered species or subspecies of plant or animal, or an appreciable number of individuals of any one or more of these species; or
- (b) it is of special value for maintaining the genetic and ecological diversity of a region because of the quality and peculiarities of its flora and fauna; or
- (c) it is of special value as the habitat of plants or animals at a critical stage of their biological cycle; or
- (d) it is of special value for one or more endemic plant or animal species or communities.

3. Specific criteria based on waterfowl

A wetland should be considered internationally important if:

- (a) it regularly supports 20,000 waterfowl; or
- (b) it regularly supports substantial numbers of individuals from particular groups of waterfowl, indicative of wetland values, productivity or diversity; or
- (c) where data on populations are available, it regularly supports 1% of the individuals in a population of one species or subspecies of waterfowl.

4. Specific criteria based on fish

A wetland should be considered internationally important if:

- (a) it supports a significant proportion of indigenous fish subspecies, species or families, life-history stages, species interactions and/or populations that are representative of wetland benefits and/or values and thereby contributes to global biological diversity; or
- (b) it is an important source of food for fishes, spawning ground, nursery and/or migration path on which fish stocks, either within the wetland or elsewhere, depend.

Management of Listed Ramsar Sites

Once a site is designated to the List of Wetlands of International Importance under the Convention, the relevant Contracting Party must ensure that the site is managed such that its ecological character is maintained. The ecological character of a site is '...the sum of the biological, physical, and chemical components of the wetland ecosystem, and their interactions, which maintain the wetland and its products, functions, and attributes' (Ramsar Convention Bureau 2000b).

Management planning provides an appropriate framework for ensuring that the ecological character of a Ramsar site is maintained. The Ramsar Convention has developed management planning guidelines to assist Contracting Parties to develop management plans for each Ramsar site. Australia currently has management plans in place or in preparation for 4.4 (79%) of its 56 Ramsar sites.

Australia's obligations to protect and maintain the ecological character of its Ramsar sites have recently been recognised in national legislation through the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act 1999*. The Act introduces an environmental assessment and approval regime for actions that have, may have or are likely to have a significant impact on Ramsar Wetlands and most importantly, establishes new standards for managing Ramsar wetlands through the Australian Ramsar Management Principles which have been established as regulations under the Act.

Further information on the EPBC Act can be obtained from Environment Australia's EPBC website at http://www.environment.gov.au/epbc

Ramsar in Australia

Australia has designated 56 wetlands to the Ramsar List of Wetlands of International Importance (Figure 2). Table 4.1 indicates the number of Ramsar sites in each management jurisdiction and the total area coverage. A summary of the area, wetland types and Ramsar criteria for each site is listed at Table 4.2 (The Ramsar Classification System for Wetland Type is at Appendix 4). A Ramsar Information Sheet describing each Ramsar site and a map showing the site's boundary can be obtained through the Wetlands Section—Environment Australia website: http://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands

| Management authority | | No. of sites | Area (ha) |
|------------------------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| Australian Capital Territory | ACT | 1 | 343 |
| Commonwealth | COMM | 4 | 1,376,062.33 |
| New South Wales | NSW | 9 | 74.382.50 |
| Northern Territory | NT | 1 | 220,700 |
| Queensland | QLD | 5* | 632,374 |
| South Australia | SA | 4 | 2,154,300 |
| Tasmania | TAS | 10 | 26,207 |
| Victoria | VIC | 10 | 306,844 |
| Western Australia | WA | 12 | 517,970 |
| Total | | 56 | 5,309,182.83 |

Table 4.1 Number and area of Ramsar sites in each Australian jurisdiction

* includes Shoalwater Bay which is jointly managed with the Commonwealth

Tuble 4.2 Summary List of Australia's Ramsar sites

| Site no. | Site name | Manageme authority | ent Area (ha) | Wetland type | Ramsar Criteria |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Cobourg Peninsula | NT | 220.700 | C, D, E, F, G, I, N, Sp | 1a, 2a, 3a, 3b |
| 2 | Kakadu National Park (Stage 1) (Including the extension of boundaries of Stage I to incorporate wetland components of Kakadu National Park Stage III) | СОММ | 683,000 | A. B. E. F. G. H. I. K. L. M. N. R. Sp. Tp. Ts. Xp. 6 | 1a, 1b. 1c. 2a 2b. 3a. 3b. 3c |
| 3 | Moulting Lagoon Game Reserve | TAS | 4.496 | F, G, H, M, R | 1a, 2a, 3b, 3c |
| 4 | Logan Lagoon Conservation Area | TAS | 2.172 | E, J, N | 1a, 2c, 3b |
| 5 | Lavinia Nature Reserve | TAS | 6.904 | F, G, H, K, M, O, Sp. Ts. W, Xf | 2a, 2c, 2d |
| 6 | Pitt Water—Orielton Lagoon | TAS | 3,289 | F, G, H, M, Q, R | 2a, 2b, 2d, 3b |
| 7 | Apsley Marshes | TAS | 865 | F, R, Tp | 2a, 2b |
| 8 | East Coast Cape Barren Island Lagoons | TAS | 4.480 | J | 2b, 2d |
| 9 | Flood Plain Lower Ringarooma River including 'The Chimneys' | TAS | 3,407 | M, Tp, Ts | 2a, 2b |
| 10 | Jocks Lagoon | TAS | 19 | E, K | 2b |
| 11 | Interlaken Lakeside Reserve (Lake Crescent) | TAS | 519 | O, R | 2a, 2b |
| 12 | Little Waterhouse Lake | TAS | 56 | K | 1b, 2b |
| 13 | Corner Inlet | VIC | 67.186 | A, G, H, I | 1a, 1b, 1c, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 14 | Barmah Forest | VIC | 28.515 | N, O, Ts, Xf | 1a. 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 15 | Gunbower Forest | VIC | 19.931 | N. Ts. Xf | 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 16 | Hattah—Kulkyne Lakes | VIC | 955 | 0. P | 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 17 | Kerang Wetlands | VIC | 9-419 | O, Q, Tp, Ts | 1a, 1b, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 18 | Port Phillip Bay (Western Shoreline) and Bellarine Peninsula | VIC | 22.897 | A. D, E, F, G, H, M, Tp. 3, 8 | 1a, 1b, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 19 | Western Port | VIC | 59.297 | B, G, H, I | 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 20 | Western District Lakes | VIC | 32.898 | O, Q | 1a, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 21 | Gippsland Lakes | VIC | 60,015 | J. Sp. Tp | 1a, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 22 | Lake Albacutya | VIC | 5.731 | р | 1a, 1b, 3a, 3b, 3c |
| 23 | Towra Point Nature Reserve | NSW | 386.50 | E, F, G, H | 1a. 2a. 2b. 3b. 3c |
| 24 | Kooragang Nature Reserve | NSW | 2,926 | D, E, F. G, H, I. J, K | 1a, 2a, 2b, 3b, 3c |
| 25 | The Coorong, and Lakes Alexandrina and Albert Wetland | SA | 140.500 | F, J. M, O, Q. 6 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| 26 | Bool and Hacks Lagoons | SA | 3,200 | N, O, P, Tp | 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3c |
| 27 | Coongie Lakes | SA 1 | .980.000 | M, N, P, Sp, Tp, Ts | 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3c |
| 28 | The Macquarie Marshes | NSW | 18,726 | N,P,Tp,Ts,W, Xf | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |

| Ramsar Criteria | Wetland type | Area (ha) | Management authority | Site name | Site no. |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| 1a, 1b, 1c, 3b | M, O, P, R, Tp | 30,600 | SA 3 | "Riverland" | 29 |
| 1a, 1c, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c | A, B, E, F, G, H, I, M, N, R, Sp, Tp, Xp | 92,940 | COMM 69 | Kakadu National Park (Stage 2) | 30 |
| 1, 2, 3 | F, G, H, I, J, K, N, Tp, Ts, W, Xf, Y | 141,453 | WA 1 | Ord River Floodplain | 31 |
| 2a, 3a | M, O, 6 | 50.000 | WA 15 | Lakes Argyle and Kununurra | 32 |
| 1a, 3a, 3c | G | 55,000 | WA 5 | Roebuck Bay | 33 |
| 1a, 2c, 3a, 3c | G, R, Sp | 25,000 | WA 12 | Eighty-mile Beach | 34 |
| 1a, 2b, 3c | Р | 754 | WA | Forrestdale and Thomsons Lakes | 35 |
| 1a, 2c, 3a, 3c | F, G, H, Q, Tp, Ts, W, Xf | 26,530 | WA : | Peel-Yalgorup System | 36 |
| 1, 2, 3, 4 | Xf | 493 | WA | Lake Toolibin | 37 |
| 5,6 | J, N, Ss, Xf | 1,115 | WA | Vasse-Wonnerup System | 38 |
| 1a, 3a, 3c | J, Q, R | 2,300 | WA | Lake Warden System | 39 |
| 1a, 2a, 2d | M, Xf, Y | 0.33 | COMM | Hosnie's Spring, Christmas Island | 40 |
| 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c | A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, L, M, O, Q, Tp, Ts, W, Xf, Xp, 9 | 113,314 | QLD 1 | Moreton Bay | 41 |
| 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c | A, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, N, R, Ss, Ts, Xf, 2 | 35.500 | QLD . | Bowling Green Bay | 42 |
| 1a, 1b, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b, 3c | N, O, P, Q, Ts | 51,300 | QLD 1 | Currawinya Lakes (Currawinya National Park) | 43 |
| 1a, 1c, 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, 3a, 3b, 3c | A, B, D, E, F, G, H, I, J | 39,100 | QLD & 23 COMM | Shoalwater and Corio Bays Area (Shoalwater Bay Training Area, in part—Corio Bay) | 44 |
| 1a, 2a, 2b, 2c | U | 343 | ACT | Ginini Flats Wetland Complex | 45 |
| 1a, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c | B, C, D, E | 122 | COMM | Pulu Keeling National Park (North Keeling Island) | 46 |
| 1a, 2a, 20 | P, Q | 258 | NSW | Little Llangothlin Nature Reserve | 47 |
| 1a, 1d, 2b, 2d | Vt | 320 | NSW | Blue Lake | 4.8 |
| 1a, 2a, 2c, 2d, 3b | R | 800 | NSW | Lake Pinaroo (Fort Grey Basin) | 49 |
| 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 2a, 2b, 2c, 3a, 3b | L, N, P, Tp, Ts, W, Xf | 823 | NSW | Gwydir Wetlands: Gingham and Lower Gwydir (Big Leather) Watercourses | 50 |
| 1a, 1b, 1d, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4b | A, B, C, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, U, Xf | 93,160 | QLD | Great Sandy Strait (including Great Sandy Strait, Tin Can Bay and Tin Can Inlet) | 51 |
| 1a, 1c, 2a, 3b | D, E, F, H, I, J, K | 44,612 | NSW | Myall Lakes | 52 |
| 1a, 2c, 3c | N, P, Ts, W, Xf | 5,531 | NSW | Narran Lake Nature Reserve | 53 |
| 1, 2 | Ts, W | 677 | WA | Becher Point Wetlands | 54 |
| 4., 5. 6 | R, Ss | 4,017 | WA | Lake Gore | 55 |
| 2, 4, 5, 6 | O, R, Tp, Ts, U, W, Xf | 10,631 | WA | Muir—Byenup System | 56 |

Looking to the Future

Contracting Parties to the Convention on Wetlands adopted the Strategic Framework and guidelines for the future development of the List of Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Convention Bureau 2000a) at the seventh Conference of Parties in May 1999. Its purpose is to provide a clearer vision of the long-term targets which the Convention is seeking to achieve through the Ramsar List, and to assist Contracting Parties to take a systematic approach to identifying priorities for future designations. Contracting Parties also agreed to a short-term target of 2,000 sites for the Ramsar List by the year 2005, recognising that the Strategic Framework and Guidelines should be taken into consideration.

A Global Review of Wetland Resources and Priorities for Wetland Inventory, undertaken by Wetlands International (Finlayson and Spiers 1999), highlighted wetland types for which inventory data was lacking and which are poorly represented in the Ramsar List of Wetlands of International Importance. Resolution VII.20 calls upon Contracting Parties to give attention to these priority wetland habitats which include: seagrasses, coral reefs, salt marshes and coastal flats, mangroves, arid zone wetlands, peatlands, rivers and streams, and artificial wetlands.

An analysis of Australian Ramsar sites indicates that a number of wetland types are not represented or are under-represented on the List of Wetlands of International Importance (Table 4.3). These include karst and cave systems; peatlands; coral reefs; and arid zone wetlands (which may include permanent and seasonal/intermittent saline/brackish/ alkaline water bodies, and freshwater springs).

The Commonwealth Government will be undertaking a systematic review of its wetland holdings to determine which sites satisfy the Ramsar criteria, with a view to listing new sites. Priority will be placed on these wetland types when considering new sites for listing under the Convention on Wetlands. The States and Territories will also be encouraged to undertake a similar analysis for wetlands within their jurisdiction.

Several State and Territory governments are currently undertaking wetland inventory projects with funding provided by the National Wetlands Program of the Natural Heritage Trust. Particular focus is being placed on wetland types and bioregions that are either under-represented or not represented in the Directory (refer to Appendices 1 and 2). In particular, the Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory is undertaking an inventory of wetlands in the arid zone of the Northern Territory. The project covers 10 bioregions, including the MacDonnell Ranges and Burt Plain. The Queensland Environmental Protection Agency is surveying the South East Queensland, Einasleigh Uplands, and the Brigalow Belt North and South bioregions. Not only will these projects deliver new listings for the Directory, it is also likely that potential Ramsar wetlands will be identified.

Table 4.3 Number of Ramsar sites in each wetland type by jurisdiction

(The Ramsar Classification System for Wetland Type is at Appendix 4).

| Wetland type: | Α | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | I | J | K | Zk(a) |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|-------|
| ACT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMM | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| NSW | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| NT | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QLD | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| SA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TAS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 |
| VIC | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| WA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Total* | 8 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 14 | 18 | 19 | 17 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 0 |

Marine /coastal wetlands

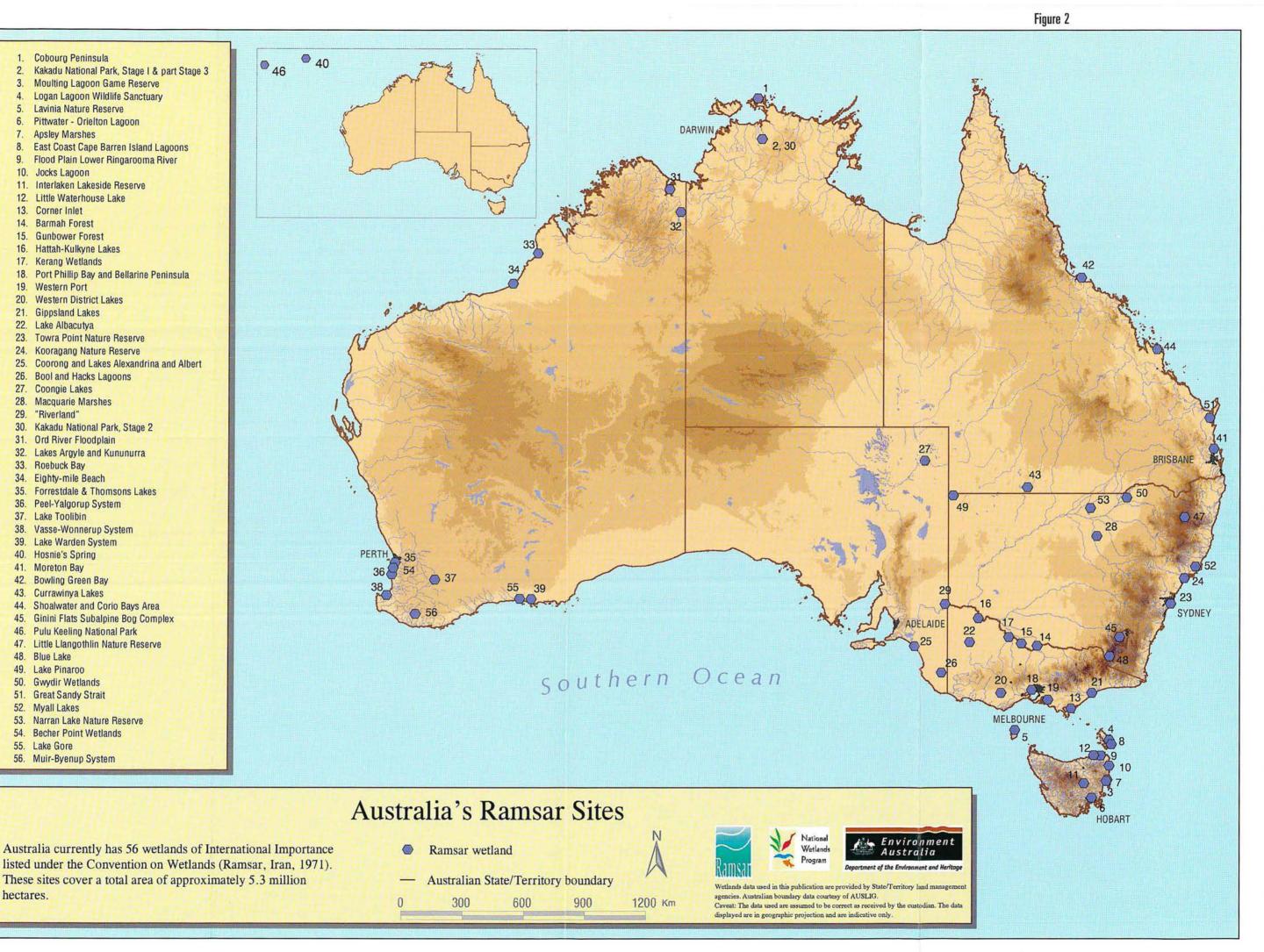
Inland wetlands

| Wetland type: | L | М | Ν | 0 | Р | Q | R | Sp | Ss | Тр | Ts | U | Va | Vt | W | Xf | Хр | Y | Zg | Zk(b) |
|---------------|---|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|---|----|-------|
| ACT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMM | 1 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NSW | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NT | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QLD | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SA | 0 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TAS | 0 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VIC | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WA | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total* | 3 | 13 | 15 | 13 | 11 | 9 | 13 | 7 | 3 | 16 | 17 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 12 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

Human-made wetlands

| Wetland type: | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| COMM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NSW | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QLD | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| SA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TAS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VIC | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| WA | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total* | o | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

*A wetland listing/site may be counted against more than one wetland type



5. Australian Capital Territory

Introduction

Mark Lintermans, Environment ACT

THE AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY (ACT) IS THE SMALLEST OF AUSTRALIA'S STATES AND TERRITORIES (235,600 ha) but has a diverse range of aquatic habitats ranging from small subalpine bogs to the larger riverine systems such as the Murrumbidgee River. However the geographic location and altitude of the ACT preclude some wetland types which are common in other States and the Northern Territory.

For example the inland location of the ACT means that there are no marine, estuarine or brackish wetlands. Similarly, with the location of the ACT in the south-eastern highlands, large lowland floodplain systems are also absent.

The first substantial review of aquatic ecosystems in the ACT was conducted by Hogg and Wicks (1989). This review dealt mainly with lotic systems and did not attempt to cover the high altitude wetlands such as fens and bogs. Subsequently Evans and Keenan (1993) reviewed the published and unpublished literature on high altitude wetlands in the ACT.

The ACT is located within two biogeographic regions defined by Thackway and Cresswell (1995) as the Australian Alps, and the South Eastern Highlands, with the majority of its important wetlands being found in the Australian Alps bioregion.

Most of the significant high altitude wetlands of the ACT are located in the Cotter and Gudgenby River catchments. The Cotter River catchment lies between the Brindabella Range in the west, the Bimberi and Scabby Ranges in the south and the Cotter/Gudgenby divide in the east. The tops of these ranges form the western and southern borders of the ACT. The Naas and Gudgenby rivers lie further to the east and have a catchment boundary with the Cotter River catchment. Locations of each of the wetland sites are shown in Figure 3. Most of the wetlands described here are above 1,000 metres altitude with the highest being Cotter Source Bog at 1,718 metres.

In the subalpine and montane zones of the ACT, vegetation communities in wet areas often constitute *Sphagnum* bog or *Carex* fen (or swamp) interspersed with patches of wet heath and wet herbfield. The bogs are generally acidic and have a low nutrient content (Hope and Southern 1983). Bog and fen are distinguished in this region as indicated by Costin (1954) who stated that bogs are dominated by hummock-forming mosses whereas fens lack hummock-forming mosses (Beadle 1981) and contain mainly grass-like plants, such as sedges or rushes (Hope and Southern 1983).

As a representative example of subalpine ecosystems, the wetland sites included here are of 'National Significance' (National Capital Planning Authority 1990) as well as regional or local significance.

The ACT is fortunate in that the vast majority of its remaining wetlands are protected in nature reserves or national parks. Approximately 52% of the ACT is managed for nature conservation purposes with the largest reserved area being Namadgi National Park, covering 105,900 ha. This park contains all the wetlands within the Australian Alps bioregion listed in this chapter.

The majority of the larger lowland aquatic habitats in the ACT are also protected in nature reserves such as the Jerrabomberra Wetlands Nature Reserve and the four nature reserves which make up the Murrumbidgee River Corridor. Since the publication of the second edition of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* in 1996, a preliminary survey of lowland wetlands in the ACT has been completed. This survey was based on aerial photo interpretation and did not locate any additional wetlands of national or regional importance.

The Cotter Source Bog has been added to the list of nationally important wetlands in the ACT since the second edition. Big Creamy Flats has been removed from the list because it is no longer considered to exhibit the characteristics of the wetland types it was nominated for, and is no longer considered to be of regional or national significance.

The ACT does not have a formal wetlands policy but wetlands issues are addressed in the management plans for the respective nature reserves (ACT Parks and Conservation Service 1986, 1994; ACT Government 1998a, 1997b), or in action plans for threatened aquatic species (ACT Government 1997a, 1999a,b,c,d). The ACT Nature Conservation Strategy (ACT Government 1998b) also recognises the importance of aquatic communities and wetlands and provides a framework for guiding the development of nature conservation priorities and directions, and their integration into the overall planning and management process.

This chapter updates the work of Evans and Keenan (1993) and Lintermans and Ingwersen (1996).

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 13 nationally important wetlands in the Australian Capital Territory. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in the ACT (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 3. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

Only two bioregions occur in the ACT, both of which are shared with Victoria and New South Wales (refer to Table 5.1). The total of nine wetlands listed in the Australian Alps bioregion in the ACT is more than the combined number of sites listed in this bioregion for the other two States, although the ACT contains only 3.4% of the 11,718 km² total area of the bioregion. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

Table 5.1 Number and area of nationally important wetlands in the ACT by IBRA region

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Australian Alps | AA | 9 | 909 |
| South Eastern Highlands | SEH | 4 | 34.8 |
| Total | 2 | 13 | 1257 |

The geographic location of the ACT in the elevated south-east of the continent, and its small area, significantly limit the range of wetland types present (refer to Table 5.2). Only eight of the 40 types are represented, with the most common being B10—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater ponds and marshes (n=6). The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2.

Table 5.2 Number of ACT sites in each Wetland type

A–Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

| | Aı | A2 | A3 | A4 | A_5 | A6 | A7 | A8 | A9 | A10 | A11 | A12 |
|-------|----|----|----|----|-------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | o | 0 | 0 |

B-Inland wetlands

| | Bı | B 2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | B10 | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B16 | B17 | B18 | B19 |
|-------|----|------------|----|----|----|----|-----------------------|-----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Total | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

C–Human-made wetlands

| | Cı | C2 | C3 | C4 | C_5 | C6 | C_{7} | C8 | C9 |
|-------|----|----|----|----|-------|----|---------|----|----|
| Total | 1 | 0 | o | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Most ACT wetlands are included in the Directory as good examples of their types within their bioregion (Criterion 1, n=9), but a high number are also included for their outstanding historical or cultural significance (Criterion 6, n=7) (refer to Table 5.3).

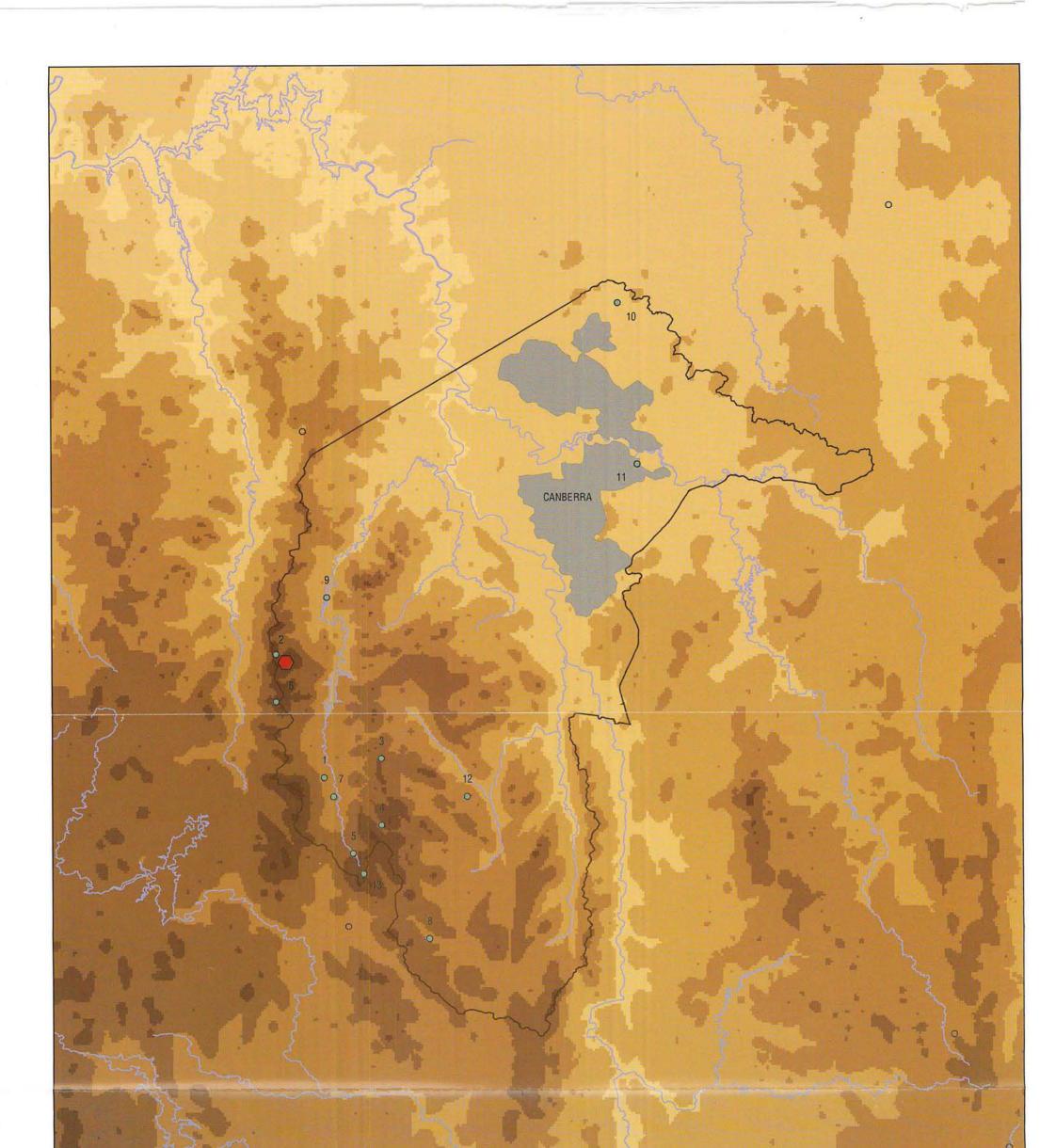
Table 5.3 Number of ACT sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 9 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 7 |

List of nationally important wetlands in the Australian Capital Territory

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Big Creamy Flats | AAoo1AC | Deleted | | | | |
| Cotter Flats | AA004AC | ACTool | AA | 41 | B1, B10 | Ì |
| Ginini and Cheyenne Flats | AA006AC | ACT002 | AA | 125 | B15 | 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 |
| Rock Flats | AA010AC | ACToo3 | AA | 12 | Вго | Ĩ |
| Rotten Swamp | AAonAC | ACT004 | AA | 30 | Вго | 1,6 |
| Scabby Range Lake | AA012AC | ACT005 | AA | 5 | Bio | 2 |
| Snowy Flats | AA014.AC | ACToo6 | AA | 3_{5} | B10. B15 | 5 |
| Upper Cotter River | AA015AC | ACToo7 | AA | 600 | B1 | 1, 6 |
| Upper Naas Creek | AA016AC | ACToo8 | AA | 56 | B9 | 1 |
| Bendora Reservoir | SEH002AC | ACT009 | SEH | 81 | B1, C1 | 5 |
| Horse Park Wetland | SEH007AC | ACTOIO | SEH | 40 | B2. B9 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Jerrabomberra Wetlands | SEH009AC | ACTon | SEH | 174 | B4., B10, C6 | 3, 6 |
| Nursery Swamp | SEH018AC | ACT012 | SEH | 53 | B9 | 1.6 |
| Cotter Source Bog | | ACTo13 | AA | 5 | B15 | 1, 2, 6 |
| | | | | | | |

Note: area figures for the above tables are approximate only.



Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of the Australian Capital Territory

The Australian Capital Territory currently has 1 wetland of International Importance covering approximately 350 hectares. It has 13 nationally important wetlands recognised as meeting the criteria for inclusion in the Directory covering approximately 1250 hectares.

- Nationally Important Wetland 0
- 0 Nationally Important Wetland (outside ACT)

20

- Australian State/Territory boundary -
 - Ramsar Wetland (Refer also Figure 1)

10

11



N

30 Km



Department of the Environment and Heritage

Wetlands data used in this publication are provided by State/Territory land ma nagement

agencies. Australian boundary data courtesy of AUSLIG. Caveat: The data used are assumed to be correct as received by the custodian. The data displayed are in geographic projection and are indicative only.

6. New South Wales

Introduction

Associate Professor Paul Adam, School of Biological Sciences, University of New South Wales

New South Wales (NSW) has a great diversity of wetlands, from alpine to subtropical and from the coastal to the arid zone.

There has been increasing recognition of the value of these wetlands, not only as individual entities in their own right, but as essential components of the broader landscape. Since publication of the second edition of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia*, the value of the State's wetlands has been acknowledged through the adoption of the whole-of-Government *NSW Wetlands Management Policy* and numerous on-ground management initiatives developed through Total Catchment Management, and other, community-based programs.

Conservation of the wetland resource will require continuing management, and the involvement of a wide range of agencies, as well as a broad cross section of the community, will be essential. However, whole wetland management should be adaptive, continually building on new knowledge; the starting point being a broad overview of the nature and condition of wetlands across the State. A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia thus provides an important foundation for wetlands management.

As with the earlier editions of the Directory, this third edition is a work in progress. The accounts of previously listed sites in NSW have been updated and new entries have been added.

A further 81 wetlands have been added by NSW National Parks & Wildlife Service. A significant number of these have come from the Mulga Lands bioregion in the west of the State. Five wetlands in the Sydney Basin bioregion have been nominated in conjunction with Shoalhaven City Council.

There is still much to be discovered about wetlands in New South Wales, and the absence of particular sites from the Directory should not be taken as an indication that they are not important.

Information about some of the wetland types (defined in Chapter 2) in NSW is inadequate at present to determine whether particular sites meet the criteria for inclusion in the Directory. However, as these information gaps are addressed, a broader selection of wetland types will inevitably be nominated to the Directory. Further information about sites included in NSW, and suggestions for additional sites to be included in the Directory, should be provided to:

Deb Stevenson NSW National Parks & Wildlife Service GPO Box 1967 Hurstville NSW 2220 Ph: (02) 9585 6692 Fax: (02) 9585 6495

The information for the third edition of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* was compiled by Tania Laity, NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service. Much assistance was provided by officers in the Regional offices of National Parks & Wildlife Service with information about specific sites being provided by relevant local experts, and members of the Editorial Committee. Members of the Editorial Committee included Cath Webb (World Wide Fund for Nature), Phil Straw (Birds Australia), Dayle Green (Department of Land & Water Conservation), Paul Adam (University of NSW), Jim Noble (CSIRO), Duncan Leadbitter (Ocean Watch), and John Porter (National Parks & Wildlife Service).

Other sources of information for the Directory included many individuals and organisations. These contributors are acknowledged throughout the text under the individual site entries to which they provided input.

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 178 nationally important wetlands in New South Wales. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in NSW (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 4. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

Seventeen bioregions occur in NSW (refer to Table 6.1); 15 of these are shared with adjacent States and Territories and the Northern Territory. Most of the nationally important wetlands listed in this edition of the Directory occur in the Sydney Basin (n=43) and Mulga Lands (n=42) bioregions, reflecting to a large degree survey effort and information availability and to a certain extent tenure, as there is more known about wetlands on public lands. Only one or two nationally important wetlands have been listed in four other bioregions: Brigalow Belt South, Channel Country, Murray-Darling Depression and Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields. Of the three bioregions where no wetlands are listed, Cobar Peneplain is wholly contained in NSW and the majority of Nandewar and Broken Hill Complex occur in the State. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Australian Alps | AA | 4 | 90 |
| Brigalow Belt South | BBS | 1 | 6,385 |
| Broken Hill Complex | BHC | 0 | 0 |
| Channel Country | CHC | 2 | 179,125 |
| Cobar Peneplain | CP | o | 0 |
| Darling Riverine Plains | DRP | 7 | 400,566 |
| Mulga Lands | ML | 42 | 780,929 |
| Murray-Darling Depression | MDD | 2 | 469,000 |
| Nandewar | NAN | 0 | 0 |
| NSW North Coast | NNC | 23 | 232,209 |
| NSW South Western Slopes | NSS | 5 | 22,875 |
| New England Tableland | NET | 3 | 588 |
| Riverina | RIV | 16 | 117,370 |
| Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields | SSD | 2 | 5.816 |
| South East Corner | SEC | 15 | 8,120 |
| South Eastern Highlands | SHE | 13 | 17.916 |
| Sydney Basin | SB | 43 | 93.745 |
| Total | 17 | 178 | 2,334,734 |

Table 6.1 Number and area of nationally important wetlands in NSW by IBRA region

There is a wide representation of wetland types listed in NSW, with 36 of the 40 types included (refer to Table 6.2). Most numerous is type B6—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater lakes (n=44), followed by B10—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater ponds and marshes (n=34) and A8—Intertidal marshes (n=33) (refer to Table 6.2).

Table 6.2 Number of NSW sites in each Wetland type

| A—Marine and Coastal Zone wetla | ands |
|---------------------------------|------|
|---------------------------------|------|

| | Aı | | A2 | A3 | | A4 | I | ٩5 | A | 6 | A ₇ | I | 18 | A9 | ł | 410 | A | n | Au |
|----------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----------------------|----|----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Total | 2 | | 20 | 1 | ë | 9 | | 13 | 3 | I | 24 | 1 | 33 | 31 | | 16 | 2 | 3 | 1ş |
| B—Inland wetla | inds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bı | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | B10 | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B16 | B17 | B18 | Big |
| Total | 10 | 25 | 2 | 23 | 16 | 44 | 7 | 8 | 18 | 34 | 1 | 2 | 31 | 26 | 26 | 2 | 2 | 0 | c |
| C—Human-mac | le wetlan | ds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cı | .9 | Cz | C3 | 1 | C4. | (| 25 | Ce | 5 | C7 | (| 28 | Co | | | | | |

| | UI | 04 | 05 | 04 | C2 | 00 | υį | 00 | 09 |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Total | 7 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | o |

NSW wetlands are most often included in the Directory because they represent good examples of a particular wetland type characteristic of a certain bioregion (Criterion 1, n=159) (refer to Table 6.3). The next most common reason for inclusion is because sites provide a refuge or habitat for animal taxa at a vulnerable stage in their life cycles (Criterion 3, n=106). The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2.

Table 6.3 Number of NSW sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|
| Total | 159 | 76 | 106 | 34 | 82 | 42 |

List of nationally important wetlands in New South Wales

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| Blue Lake (Kosciuszko) | AA002NS | NSW001 | AA | 14 | B5, B16 | 1, 4, 5 |
| Kosciuszko Alpine Fens, Bogs and Lakes | AA007NS | NSW002 | AA | 30 | B2, B5, B9, B10, B15, B16 | 1, 4, 5 |
| Rennex Gap | AA009NS | NSW003 | AA | 45 | B15 | 1, 3 |
| Snowgum Flat | AA013NS | NSW004 | AA | 1 | B15 | 1 |
| Goran Lake | BBS007NS | NSW005 | BBS | 6385 | B6 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Bulloo Overflow/Carypundy Swamp | CHC003NS | NSW006 | CHC | 178560 | B2, B4, B6, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Salisbury Lake (Lake Altibouka) | CHC023NS | NSW007 | CHC | 565 | B8 | 1, 5 |
| Gwydir Wetlands | DRP002NS | NSW008 | DRP | 102120 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B10, B14 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Macquarie Marshes | DRP003NS | NSW009 | DRP | 200000 | B1, B2, B4, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1,3 |
| Menindee Lakes | DRP004NS | NSW010 | DRP | 45000 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B13, B14, C1 | 1 3, 4, 5 |
| Narran Lakes | DRP005NS | NSW011 | DRP | 30000 | B2, B4, B6, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Talyawalka Anabranch and Teryawynia Creek | DRP006NS | NSW012 | DRP | <u> </u> | B2, B4, B6, B10, B12, B13, B14 | 1, 4 |
| Green Creek Swamp | MLooiNS | NSW013 | ML | - | B10, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Lake Burkanoko | ML002NS | NSW014 | ML | 271 | B8 | 1 |
| Lake Nichebulka | ML003NS | NSW015 | ML | 348 | B8 | 1 |
| Murphys Lake | ML007NS | NSW016 | ML | 1000 | B8 | 1,3 |
| Paroo River Distributary Channels | ML008NS | NSW017 | ML | 720000 | B2, B4, B6, B8, B10, B12, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Willeroo Lake | ML009NS | NSW018 | ML | 113 | B10, B14 | 1, 3 |
| Yantabulla Swamp (Cuttaburra Basin) | ML010NS | NSW019 | ML | 37200 | B2, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Darling Anabranch Lakes | MDD005NS | NSW020 | MDD | 269000 | B2, B4, B6, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Lowbidgee Floodplain | MDD021NS | NSW021 | MDD | 200000 | B1, B2, B4, B6, B9, B10, B13, B14, C1, C7 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Little Llangothlin Lagoon | NET001NS | NSW022 | NET | 258 | B5, B6, B15 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| New England Wetlands | NET002NS | NSW023 | NET | 30 | B5, B6, B9, B10, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Round Mountain Swamps | NET003NS | NSW024 | NET | 300 | B9, B15 | 1 |
| Barrington Tops Swamps | NNC001NS | NSW025 | NNC | 1500 | B15 | 1, 2, 5 |

| Walland | Old Reference | New Reference | IBRA Pari | Area | Wetland | Criteria for |
|---|------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------|---|---------------|
| Wetland name | No. | No. | Region | (ha) | type(s) | inclusion |
| Bundjalung National Park | NNC002NS | NSW026 | NNC | 17738 | A4. A5. A6. A8. A9. A10. A11 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Clarence River Estuary | NNCoo3NS | NSW027 | NNC | 1700 | A2, A6, A7. A8, A9, A10 | 1. 2. 3. 4. 5 |
| Clybucca Creek Estuary | NNCoo4NS | NSW028 | NNC | 1817 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Crowdy Bay National Park | NNC005NS | NSW029 | NNC | 9519 | A4, A5, A9, A11, A12, | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Everlasting Swamp | NNCoo6NS | NSWo3o | NNC | 1930 | A11, A12 | 1, 3 |
| Lake Hiawatha and Minnie Water | NNC007NS | NSWo31 | NNC | 367 | A11 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Limeburners Creek Nature Reserve | NNCoo8NS | NSW032 | NNC | 9123 | A4. A5, A6, A8. A9, A10, A11 | 1, 2, 5, 6 |
| Myall Lakes | NNC009NS | NSWo33 | NNC | 31777 | A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Port Stephens Estuary | NNC010NS | NSWo34 | NNC | 30253 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Swan Pool / Belmore Swamp | NNCouNS | NSWo35 | NNC | 6350 | Å11, Å12 | 1, 3 |
| The Broadwater | NNC012NS | NSWo36 | NNC | 2800 | A2, A6, A7, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Upper Coldstream | NNCo13NS | NSWo37 | NNC | 1995 | B4, B5, B9, B10 | 1, 3 |
| Wallis Lake and adjacent estuarine islands | NNC014.NS | NSWo38 | NNC | 8556 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Wooloweyah Lagoon | NNC015NS | NSWo39 | NNC | 2390 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lake Cowal/Wilbertroy Wetlands | NSS002NS | NSW040 | NSS | 20500 | B3, B6, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Tomneys Plain | NSSoo4NS | NSW041 | NSS | 90 | B15 | 1 |
| Black Swamp and Coopers Swamp | RIV002NS | NSW042 | RIV | 350 | B10, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Booligal Wetlands | RIV004.NS | NSW043 | RIV | 5000 | B2, B4, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Cuba Dam | RIV007NS | NSW044 | RIV | 1680 | B2, B4, B9, B13, C1 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Great Cumbung Swamp | RIVoioNS | NSW045 | RIV | 16000 | B1, B2, B4, B6, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Koondrook and Perricoota Forests | RIV015NS | NSW046 | RIV | 31150 | B1, B2, B4, B10, B14 | 1,2 |
| Lachlan Swamp (Part of mid Lachlan Wetlands) | RIV017NS | NSW047 | RIV | 6600 | B1, B2, B4 B6, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lake Brewster | RIV019NS | NSW048 | RIV | 614.0 | B6 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lake Merrimajeel/ Murrumbidgil Swamp | RIV023NS | NSW049 | RIV | 300 | B2, B4, B6, B13, B14, | 1, 3, 6 |
| Lower Mirrool Creek Floodplain | RIV028NS | NSW050 | RIV | | B2, B4, B6, B10 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Merrowie Creek | 162022 (See 1. 1602)20 | | 125122475 | | | |
| (Cuba Dam to Chillichil Swamp) | RIV029NS | NSW051 | RIV | 2500 | B6, B13, C2 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Mid Murrumbidgee Wetlands | RIVo3oNS | NSW052 | RIV | | B1, B2, B4, B6, B9, B10, B14, C1 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Millewa Forest | RIVo31NS | NSW053 | RIV | 33636 | B1, B2, B4, B6, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Tuckerbil Swamp | RIV039NS | NSW054 | RIV | 280 | B8 | 4., 5, 6 |
| Wakool—Tullakool Evaporation Basins | RIV040NS | NSW055 | RIV | 2100 | C1, C4, C6 | 1, 3 |
| Werai Forest | RIV042NS | NSW056 | RIV | 11234 | B1, B4, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Sturt National Park Wetlands | SSD003NS | NSW057 | SSD | | B8, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 5 |
| The Salt Lake | SSD004NS | NSW058 | SSD | 5816 | B8 | 1 |
| Clyde River Estuary | SEC001NS | NSW059 | SEC | 2900 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Cullendulla Creek and Embayment | SEC002NS | NSW060 | SEC | 220 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1,6 |
| Merimbula Lake | SECoo6NS | NSW061 | SEC | 450 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1 |
| Bega Swamp | SEH001NS | NSW062 | SEH | 23 | B15 | 1,6 |
| Big Badja Swamp | SEH003NS | NSW063 | SEH | 106 | B4, B15 | 1, 5, 6 |
| Coopers Swamp | SEH006NS | NSW064 | SEH | 18 | B15 | 1, 3 |
| Jacksons Bog | SEH008NS | NSW065 | SEH | 150 | B15 | 1,6 |
| Lake Bathurst | SEHoioNS | NSW066 | SEH | 1350 | B6 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Lake George | SEH012NS | NSW067 | SEH | 15000 | B6 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Micalong Swamp | SEH015NS | NSW068 | SEH | 526 | B15 | 1,6 |
| Monaro Lakes | SEH016NS | NSW069 | SEH | 215 | B9, B10, B15 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Yaouk Swamp | SEH024NS | NSW070 | SEH | 258 | B10, B15 | 1 |
| Bicentennial Park | SBooiNS | NSW071 | SB | 56 | A6, A7, A8 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Blue Mountains Sedge Swamps | SB002NS | NSW072 | SB | 35 | B15 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Botany Wetlands ^C | SB003NS | NSW073 | SB | 64 | B5, B13 | 1,6 |
| Boyd Plateau Bogs | SB004NS | NSW074 | SB | | B15 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Budderoo National Park and Barren Grounds Nature Reserve Heath swamps | SB005NS | NSW075 | SB | 1150 | B13, B15 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Coomonderry Swamp | SB006NS | NSW076 | SB | 670 | A11, A12 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Eve St. Marsh, Arncliffe | SB007NS | NSW077 | SB | 2 | A ₇ , A8 | 3,6 |
| Jervis Bay ^C | SB008NS | NSW078 | SB | 41044 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9, B2, B7 | 1, 3, 4, 5 6 |
| Killalea Lagoon | SB009NS | NSW079 | SB | 20 | A11 | 1, 3 |
| Kooragang Nature Reserve | SB010NS | NSW080 | SB | 2926 | A4., A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11 | 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lake Illawarra | SB011NS | NSW081 | SB | 3227 | Aio | 1, 3, 5 |
| Long, Hanging Rock, Mundego and Stingray Swamps (Paddys River Swamps) | SB012NS | NSW082 | SB | 88 | B15 | 1, 3, 5 |

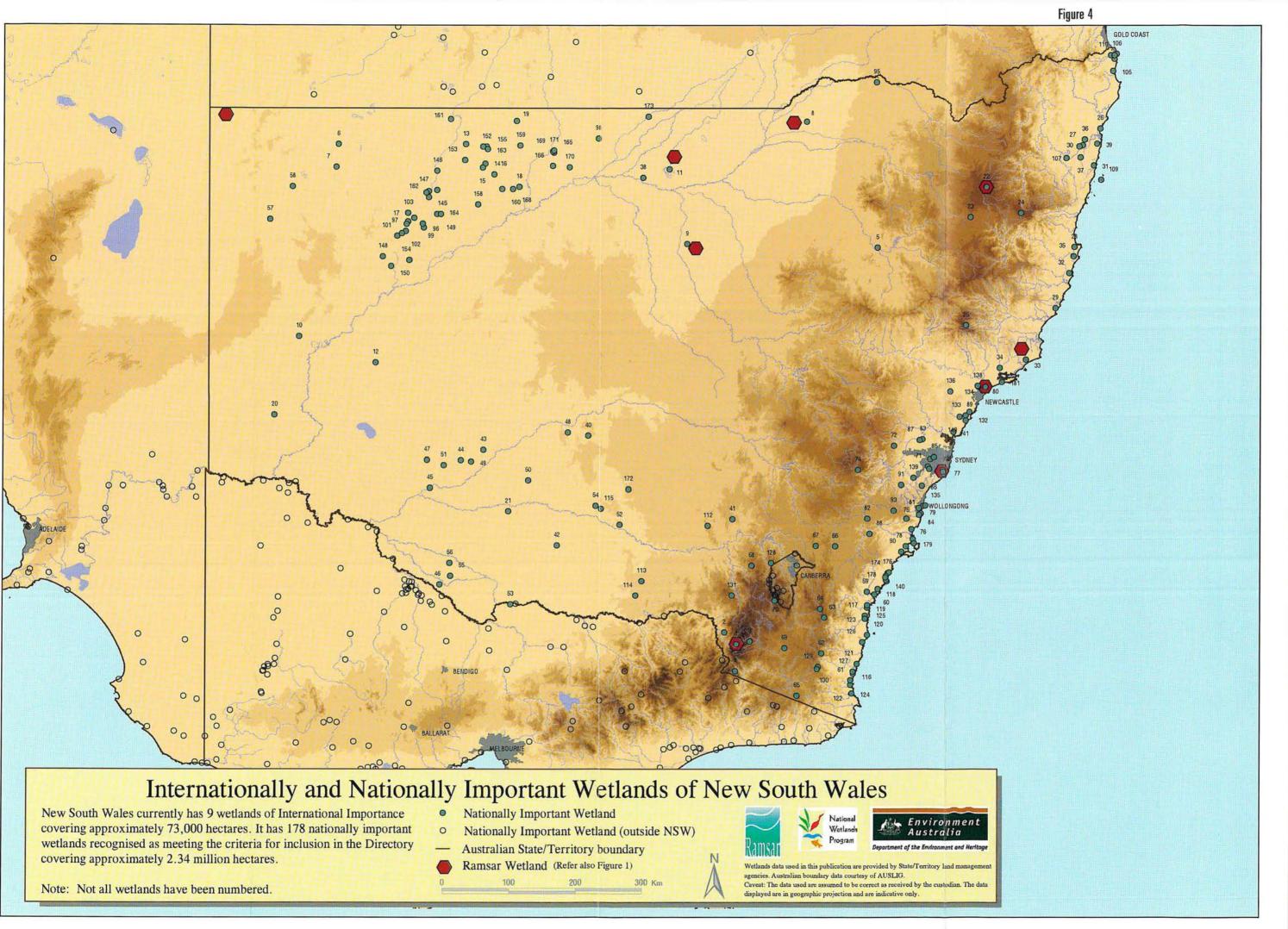
| | Old Reference | New Reference | IBRA | Area | Wetland | Criteria for |
|--|------------------|------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Wetland name | No. | No. | Region | (ha) | type(s) | inclusion |
| Longneck Lagoon | SB013NS | NSW083 | SB | 24 | B9, B10 | 3, 5, 6 |
| Minnamurra River Estuary | SB014NS | NSW084 | SB | 200 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11 | 1,5 |
| Newington Wetlands | SB015NS | NSW085 | SB | 71 | A8, B1, B11 | 1, 2, 6 |
| O'Hares Creek Catchment | SB016NS | NSWo86 | SB | 9000 | B9, B10, B13, B15 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Pitt Town Lagoon | SB017NS | NSW087 | SB | 4,1 | Bio | 1 |
| Shoalhaven / Crookhaven Estuary | SB018NS | NSW088 | SB | 2500 | A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Shortland Wetlands Centre | SB019NS | NSW089 | SB | 45 | A11, A12 | 3, 6 |
| St. Georges Basin | SB020NS | NSW090 | SB | 4.4.00 | A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3 |
| Thirlmere Lakes | SB021NS | NSW091 | SB | 50 | B5, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Towra Point Estuarine Wetlands | SB022NS | NSW092 | SB | 1161 | A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Wingecarribee Swamp | SB023NS | NSW093 | SB | 691 | B15, C1, C5 | 1, 4, 5, 6 |
| Wollumboola Lake | SB024NS | NSW094 | SB | 850 | A2, A8, A9, A10 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Morella Watercourse / Boobera Lagoon / Pungbougal Lagoon | | NSW095 | DRP | 4.60 | B5 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Blue Lake (Paroo) | | NSW096 | ML | 237 | B13 | 2, 3, 5 |
| Gilpoko Lake | | NSW097 | ML | 4.36 | B6 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Great Artesian Basin Springs | | NSW098 | ML & DI | ₹Р — | Biz | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Green Lake | | NSW099 | ML | 392 | B13 | 2, 3, 5 |
| Mullawoolka Basin | | NSW100 | ML | 2026 | B6 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Peery Lake (Peri Lake) | | NSW101 | ML | 5026 | B6, B17 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Poloko Lake (Olepoloko Lake) | | NSW102 | ML | 3722 | B6 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Tongo Lake | | NSW103 | ML | 524 | B13 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Yantabangee Lake | | NSW104 | ML | 14.27 | B6 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Billinudgel Nature Reserve | | NSW105 | NNC | 713 | A12 | 1, 3 |
| Cook Island Nature Reserve | | NSW106 | NNC | 5 | A4. | 1, 3 |
| Cowans Pond Reserve | | NSW107 | NNC | 5 | B9 | 3 |
| Cudgen Nature Reserve | | NSW108 | NNC | 614 | A9 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Solitary Islands Marine Park | | NSW109 | NNC | 100000 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8 | 1, 5, 6 |
| Stotts Island Nature Reserve | | NSW110 | NNC | 14,2 | A12 | 1,5 |
| Ukerebagh Nature Reserve | | NSW111 | NNC | 125 | A6, A7, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Bethungra Dam Reserve | | NSW112 | NNS | 385 | Cı | 3 |
| Doodle Corner Swamp | | NSW113 | NNS | 1700 | B14. | 1 |
| Walla Walla Swamp (Gum Swamp) | | NSW114 | NNS | 200 | B6 | 1, 3 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Fivebough Swamp | | NSW115 | RIV | 4.00 | B ₇ | 4 |
| Bondi Lake | | NSW116 | SEC | 50 | An | 1,6 |
| Coila Creek Delta | | NSW117 | SEC | 4.0 | A7, A8, A10 | 1, 4 |
| Durras Lake | | NSW118 | SEC | 4.00 | A2, A10 | 1,6 |
| Moruya River Estuary Saltmarshes | | NSW119 | SEC | 50 | A8 | 1, 2 |
| Nargal Lake | | NSW120 | SEC | 25 | An | 1,3 |
| Nelson Lagoon | | NSW121 | SEC | 200 | A8, A10 | 1 |
| Pambula Estuarine Wetlands | | NSW122 | SEC | 200 | A6 | 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Tuross River Estuary | | NSW123 | SEC | 1200 | A6 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Twofold Bay | | NSW124 | SEC | 850 | A1, A6, A10 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Waldrons Swamp | | NSW125 | SEC | 225 | Αιο | 1, 3 |
| Wallaga Lake | | NSW126 | SEC | 950 | A2, A5, A6 | 5,6 |
| Wallagoot Lagoon (Wallagoot Lake) | | NSW127 | SEC | 360 | A2, A5, A6 | 5.6 |
| Coree Flats | | NSW128 | SEH | 40 | B10, B15 | 1 |
| Nunnock Swamp | | NSW129 | SEH | 100 | B2, B9, B13, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Packers Swamp | | NSW130 | SEH | 4.0 | B2, B9, B15 | 1, 2 |
| Tomneys Plain | | NSW131 | SEH | 90 | B15 | 1 |
| Brisbane Water Estuary | | NSW132 | SB | 2768 | A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 2, 3, 4 |
| Budgewoi Lake Sand Mass | | NSW133 | SB | 112 | A5, A6, A7, A9 | 2, 3, 5 |
| Colongra Swamp | | NSW134. | SB | 60 | A11 | 3 |
| Coomaditchy Lagoon | | NSW135 | SB | 4 | Au | 1, 3, 6 |
| Ellalong Lagoon | | NSW136 | SB | 250 | A11, A12 | 1, 3 |
| Five Islands Nature Reserve | | NSW137 | SB | 1 | A4. | 1, 3 |
| Hexham Swamp | | NSW138 | SB | 1750 | A6, A8, A9, A10, A11, C8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Jervis Bay Sea Cliffs ^C | | NSW139 | SB | 175 | A4. | 1, 2, 6 |
| Swan Lagoon | | NSW14.0 | SB | 6 | Aio | 3,6 |
| Tuggerah Lake | | NSW14,1 | SB | 600 | A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 3, 4 |
| Voyager Point | | NSW142 | SB | 50 | A6, A7, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 5 |
| Wyong Racecourse Swamp | | NSW143 | SB | 60 | Au | 2, 3, 5 |
| Blue Lake (overflow) | | NSW14.4. | ML | 307 | B5 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Budtha Waterhole | | NSW145 | ML | 124 | B6 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Calbocaro Billabong | | NSW146 | ML | 66 | B6 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Camel Lake | | NSW147 | ML | 126 | B5 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Coona Coona Lake | | NSW148 | ML | 75 | B6 | 1, 2 |
| Deadmans Swamp | | NSW149 | ML | 471 | B6 | 1, 2, 5 |

| | Old Reference | New Reference | IBRA | Area | Wetland | Criteria for |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Wetland name | No. | No. | Region | (ha) | type(s) | inclusion |
| Dick Lake | | NSW150 | ML | 708 | B5 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Dry Lake | | NSW151 | ML | 87 | B5 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Gidgee Lake | | NSW152 | ML | 81 | B ₇ | 1, 2, 3 |
| Gypsum Swamp | | NSW153 | ML | 82 | B6 | 1, 2 |
| Horseshoe Lake | | NSW154 | ML | 90 | B6 | 1, 2 |
| Horseshoe Lake (Bartons Ck) | | NSW155 | ML | 513 | B ₇ | 1, 2 |
| Pelora Lake | | NSW156 | ML | 50 | B6 | 1, 2 |
| Pirillie Lake | | NSW157 | ML | 129 | B6 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Taylors Lake | | NSW158 | ML | 4.6 | B7 | 1, 2 |
| Tenannia Waterhole | | NSW159 | ML | 624 | B6 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Waitchie Lake | | NSW160 | ML | 205 | B5 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Wirrania Swamp | | NSW161 | ML | 86 | B6 | 1, 2 |
| Yammaramie Swamp | | NSW162 | ML | 3082 | B6 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Birdsnest Swamp | | NSW163 | ML | 117 | B6 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Bottom Lila Lake | | NSW164 | ML | 286 | B5 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Lake Yandaroo | | NSW165 | ML | 33 | B ₇ | 1.3 |
| Racecourse Swamp | | NSW166 | ML | 358 | B6 | 1, 2 |
| The Dry Lake | | NSW167 | ML | 133 | B6 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Toms Lake | | NSW168 | ML | 239 | B6 | 1, 2 |
| Yarran Swamp | | NSW169 | ML | 89 | B6 | 1, 2 |
| Culgoa River Floodplain | | NSW170 | DRP | 22986 | B2, B10, B14 | 1.4.5 |
| Tabourie Lake | | NSW171 | SB | 285 | A8, A9, A10, A12, B10, B13 | 1,2,3 |
| Cormorant Beach | | NSW172 | SB | 12 | A11, A12, B9, B13 | 1 |
| Lagoon Head | | NSW173 | SB | 6 | A10, A11, A12, B10, B13 | I |
| Lake Termeil Wetland Complex | | NSW174 | SB | 71 | A8, A9, A11, A12, B13 | 1,2,3 |
| Meroo Lake Wetland Complex | | NSW175 | SB | 176 | A8, A9, A12, B13 | 1,2,3 |
| Beecroft Peninsula ^C | | NSW176 | SB | 4044 | A8, A9, B2, B7 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Liverpool Military Training Area ^C | | NSW177 | SB | 15000 | B1, B3, B4, B9 | 1.5 |
| Salt Ash Air Weapons ${\rm Range}^{\rm C}$ | | NSW178 | NNC | 2790 | A6, A8, A9, B4, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |

C wetlands occurring in part on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth (six sites).

Note: area figures for the above tables are approximate only and are not available for all wetlands.





7. Northern Territory

Introduction

Peter J. Whitehead and Ray Chatto, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory (reprinted from the second edition)

ASIDE FROM THE FAMOUS MONOLITH IN THE DESERTS OF ULURU, WETLAND SCENES PROVIDE THE BEST RECOGNISED IMAGES OF THE NORTHERN TERRITORY (NT) LANDSCAPE. Yet this apparent familiarity is misleading. Our knowledge of the flora and fauna of these environments is patchy, and understanding of their ecological functioning often little better than rudimentary.

The constraints that this knowledge deficit places on the robust discrimination of the relative conservation significance of different sites was explicitly recognised in the first edition of this Directory. Rather than create a potentially misleading list of 'best' sites, a small number of wetlands, thought to represent a reasonable sample of the range of wetland environments existing in the NT, was identified and their better known characteristics summarised.

In that first edition, another critical point of interpretation was made, which bears repetition in the introduction to this slightly different list. In a landscape dominated by environments that are most often structurally intact, preoccupation with features of individual sites, as required by an attempt to list and rank, is a less than ideal way to analyse and present the conservation values of many wetland types. Under the influence of north Australia's erratic climate and harsh seasonal droughts, wetlands are better viewed as complexes, as functionally integrated systems made up of highly dynamic and resource-rich patches in a matrix of drier, often nutrient-poor lands.

In combination, as components of this complex mosaic, they reliably support an extraordinarily diverse and abundant flora and fauna, in a way that no individual site could duplicate. A quest to assign importance to the separate pieces of the jigsaw is quixotic, because we can ill afford to lose any of them. It is the integrity and linked ecological function of the whole that must be protected and maintained.

In the period between issue of the first edition and the preparation of this second statement, there have been some improvements in the knowledge base, particularly in regard to the coast, and the subhumid wetlands of the middle latitudes of the NT. In this edition, most revisions of prior listings derive from enhanced information on coastal sites, and the few additions are for new sites in the subhumid tropics, for which a useful knowledge base was provided by the extensive surveys of Jaensch (1994) and Jaensch and Bellchambers (1997).

Since the first edition of the Directory was produced, the Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC) has adopted the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA: Thackway and Cresswell 1995). Criteria for inclusion of sites in this Directory have accordingly been revised (Chapter 2) to include an objective to rank sites within bioregional boundaries (Criterion 1). Given the knowledge deficit already discussed, a requirement to discriminate at this finer level of resolution is an even less profitable exercise than at the Territory-wide level. Our response has been to review the criteria under which existing sites were listed rather than to attempt a detailed re-analysis from a biogeographic perspective. We conclude that retention of all of the sites listed in the first edition is justified on grounds other than biogeographic uniqueness or representativeness. Thus there have been no deletions of sites listed in the first edition, despite the obvious bias towards the wetlands of the Top End Coastal bioregion.

The NT regards this contribution to the Directory, and the resultant lists, as insignificant in themselves, but rather as small steps in a larger and much more important process. That is, to derive conservation strategies that embed the conservation of the region's extraordinary wetlands in sustainable management arrangements encompassing entire landscapes. To replace the spurious notion of relative importance, we look forward to recognition and further development of the Directory as a comprehensive inventory of all substantial wetlands. This will ultimately allow presentation to reflect functional wetland groupings, better indicate the role of wetland systems in the regional ecology, and the management actions needed to maintain that role.

Acknowledgments

The NT chapter of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* was originally compiled by Roger P. Jaensch, for the Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory (CCNT). This revision was completed by Peter Whitehead and Ray Chatto of the Parks and Wildlife Commission for the Northern Territory (PWCNT) and, in respect of the wetlands of the subhumid inland, by Roger Jaensch, Oceania Program of Wetlands International.

Funds for the desk revision were provided to PWCNT by the then Australian Nature Conservation Agency through the National Wetlands Program, and additional survey work was performed with the financial support of the Australian Heritage Commission and the Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory (formerly Conservation Commission).

The following people gave general support and/or information on wetlands. At PWCNT: John Woinarski, Keith Bellchambers, Dave Liddle, Rod Kennett, Keith Saalfeld, Tom Vigus, Peter Brocklehurst, and Peter Latz. Others: Brett Ottley (Wildlife Management International P/L), Helen Larson (NT Museum), Richard Noske (NT University, NT Naturalists' Club), Roland Griffin and Tim Wood (Department of Primary Industries and Fisheries), Australian Heritage Commission, Arthur Georges (University of Canberra).

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 33 nationally important wetlands in the Northern Territory. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in the NT (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 5. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

Twenty bioregions occur in the NT (refer to Table 7.1), with 12 of these shared with adjacent States. Eight of the bioregions contain no wetlands currently recognised as nationally important. The most nationally important wetlands are in the Top End Coastal bioregion (n=12). Mitchell Grass Downs (n=6) is the only other region to have more than three wetlands listed. Five bioregions have only one important wetland listed. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Burt Plain | BRT | 0 | 0 |
| Central Arnhem | CA | 0 | 0 |
| Central Ranges | CR | 0 | 0 |
| Channel Country | CHC | 0 | 0 |
| Daly Basin | DAB | 1 | 1,650 |
| Finke | FIN | 1 | 30,000 |
| Gulf Fall and Uplands | GFU | 1 | 100 |
| Great Sandy Desert | GSD | 2 | 133,700 |
| Gulf Coastal | GUC | 3 | 303,890 |
| Gulf Plains | GUP | 0 | 0 |
| MacDonnell Ranges | MAC | 1 | 10 |
| Mitchell Grass Downs | MGD | 6 | 333,090 |
| Ord-Victoria Plains | OVP | 2 | 25,000 |
| Pine-Creek Arnhem | PCA | 2 | 1,376.090 |
| Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields | SSD | 0 | 0 |
| Stony Plains | STP | 0 | 0 |
| Sturt Plateau | STU | 0 | 0 |
| Tanami | TAN | 1 | 800 |
| Top End Coastal | TEC | 12 | 978,900 |
| Victoria Bonaparte | VB | 2 | 880,000 |
| Total | 20 | 33 | 4,033,230 |

Table 7.1 Number and area of nationally important wetlands in the NT by IBRA region

The 33 nationally important wetlands currently recognised in the NT exhibit 24 of the 40 wetland types (refer to Table 7.2). The most numerous type included is B14—Freshwater swamp forest (n=17), and the next most numerous B10—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater ponds and marshes (n=15). The most numerous Marine and Coastal Zone wetland type is A6—Estuarine waters (n=14). The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2.

Table 7.2 Number of NT sites in each Wetland type

A-Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

| | Aı | 1 | A2 | A3 | | A4 | ł | ٩5 | A6 | , | A7 | P | 8 | A9 | ł | 110 | A | п | A12 |
|---------------|-----------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------|----|----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Total | 3 | | 4 | 1 | | 0 | | 1 | 14 | • | 13 | | 11 | 13 | | 1 | | 1 | 0 |
| B—Inland wetl | ands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bı | B2, | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | Bio | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B16 | B17 | B18 | B19 |
| Total | 14 | 7 | 1 | п | 1 | 12 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| C—Human-ma | de wetlan | ds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cı | (| C2 | C3 | | C4 | (| 25 | C6 | | C ₇ | (| :8 | C9 | | | | | |
| Total | 2 | | 1 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | c |) | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | |

All Criteria for inclusion are well represented in the NT wetlands listed (refer to Table 7.3). Twenty-seven wetlands are included under each of Criteria 1,2 and 3. All wetlands except one, Lake Amadeus which is included only as representative of its wetland type within the bioregion (Criterion 1), meet multiple criteria for inclusion. Four sites have been included under all six criteria.

Table 7.3 Number of NT sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Total | 27 | 27 | 27 | 18 | 11 | 18 |

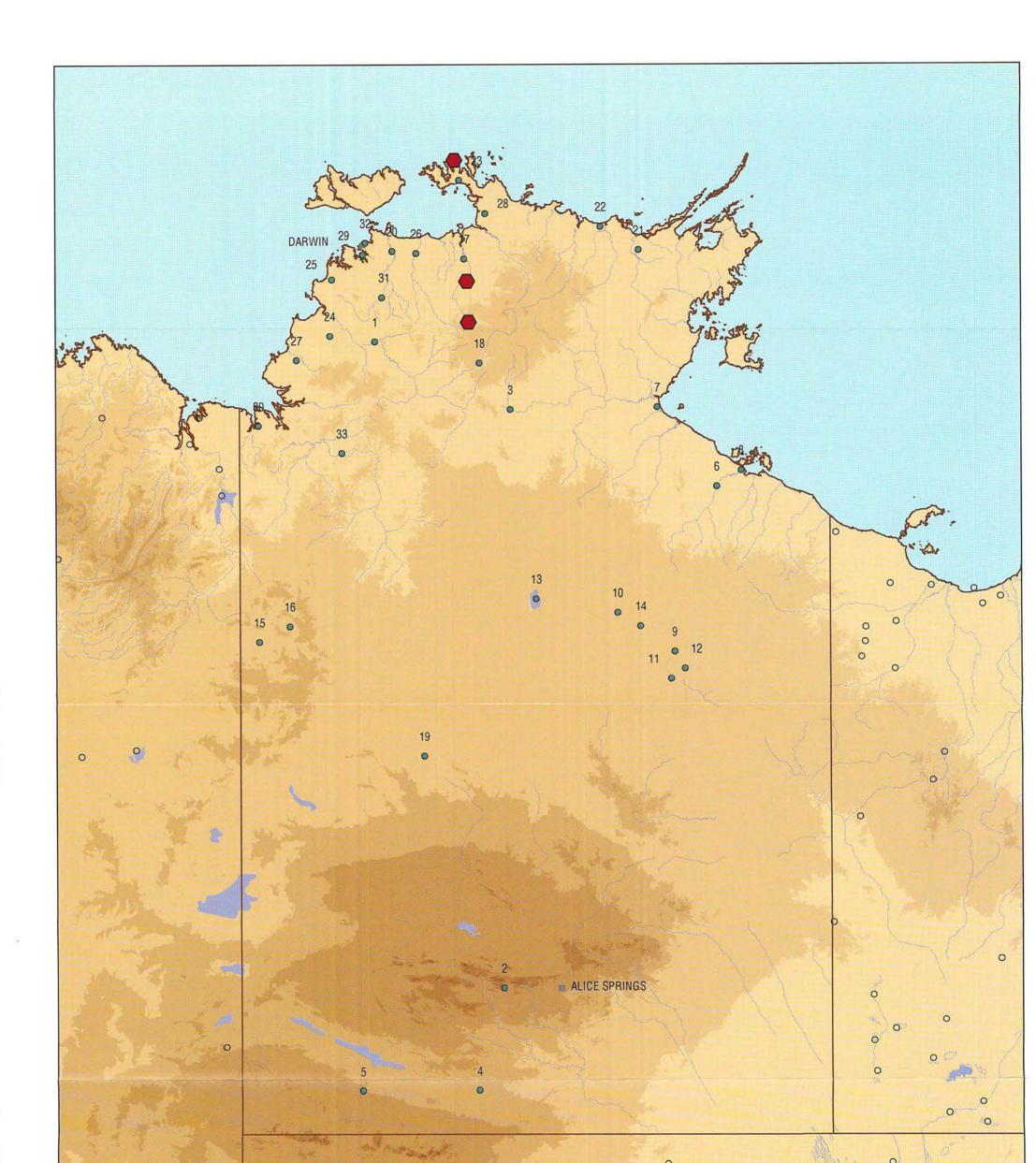
Old New Reference Reference IBRA Wetland Criteria for Area Wetland name No. No. Region (ha) type(s) inclusion Daly River Middle Reaches **DABoo1NT** NTool DAB 1650 B1. B6 1, 2, 3, 4 Finke River Headwater **FIN001NT** NT002 MAC Bı 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 10 **Gorges System** Mataranka Thermal Pools GFU002NT NToo3 GFU B17 1,6 100 **B8** Karinga Creek GSD002NT NToo4 FIN 30000 1, 4, 6 Palaeodrainage System **B8** GSD003NT NT005 GSD 103700 Lake Amadeus 1 Borroloola Bluebush Swamps **GUCoo1NT** NToo6 GUC B13, B14, 1,3 90 Limmen Bight (Port Roper) GUC002NT NT007 GUC 184,800 A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 **Tidal Wetlands System** GUC Port McArthur Tidal GUCoo3NT NToo8 119000 A1, A2, A6, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Wetlands System A7, A8, A9, B5 Corella Lake MGD002NT NT009 MGD B1, B6, B13, B14, 1, 2, 3 15000 NT010 B6, B10, B13, B14, **Eva Downs Swamp** MGD004.NT MGD 17000 1, 2, 3 Lake de Burgh MGD005NT NT011 MGD 35000 B6, B13, B14, 1, 2, 3, 4 MGDoo6NT NT012 MGD B1, B6, B10, B13, B14 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 Lake Sylvester 4.1000 NTo13 Lake Woods MGD007NT MGD B1, B6, B10, B13, B14, 1, 2, 3, 4 5090 NT014 Tarrabool Lake MGDoo8NT MGD B6, B10, B13, B14, 1, 2, 3 220000 Birrindudu Waterhole **OVPoo1NT** NT015 OVP 19000 B4, B6, B10, B13, B14, 1, 2, 3 and Floodplain OVP Nongra Lake OVP002NT NTo16 6000 B6, B14 1, 2, 3, 6 PCA Kakadu National Park^C **PCAoo1NT** NT017 A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 1375940 A8, A9, B1, B2, B3, B9, B10, B14, B17, C1 PCA002NT NTo18 PCA Bı Katherine River Gorge 1, 2, 6 150 **B6** Lake Surprise (Yinapaka) TAN002NT NT019 TAN 800 1, 2, 3 TEC Adelaide River Floodplain System **TECoo1NT** NTo20 134,800 A6, A7, A8, A9, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 B1, B4, B6, B9, B10, B14, C1 TEC002NT NTo21 TEC B1, B2, B4, Arafura Swamp 2, 3, 4, 6 714.00 B9, B10, B14 TECoo3NT TEC A6, A7, A8, Blyth-Cadell Floodplain and NT022 35500 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 A9, B4, B10 **Boucaut Bay System** TEC Cobourg Peninsula System TECoo4.NT NTo₂3 84,000 A6, A7, A8, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 A9, A10, B14 Daly-Reynolds Floodplain-TEC005NT NT024 TEC A6, A7, A8, A9, B1, 159300 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Estuary System B2, B4, B9, B10, B14

List of nationally important wetlands in the Northern Territory

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| Finniss Floodplain and Fog Bay System | TEC006NT | NT025 | TEC | 81300 | A6, A7, A8, A9, B2, B4, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Mary Floodplain System | TEC007NT | NT026 | TEC | 127600 | A6, A7, A8, A9, B1, B4, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Moyle Floodplain and Hyland Bay System | TEC008NT | NT027 | TEC | 48100 | A6, A7, A9, B1, B2, B4, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Murgenella—Cooper Floodplain System | TEC009NT | NT028 | TEC | 81500 | A6, A7, A8, A9, B1, B2, B4, B10 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Port Darwin | TECOIONT | NT029 | TEC | 48800 | A1, A2, A3, A6, A7, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Legune Wetlands | VB003NT | NTo3o | VB | 9000 | B6, B10, B13, C2 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Mount Bundey Training Area —Mary River Floodplain ^C | | NTo31 | TEC | 105000 | B1, B2, B4 | 2, 5 |
| Shoal Bay–Micket Creek ^C | | NTo32 | TEC | 1600 | A6, A7, A8, A9, A11 | 3,6 |
| Bradshaw Field Training Area ^C | | NTo33 | VB | 871000 | A6, B4 | 2, 5 |

C wetlands occurring in part on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth (four sites).

Note: area figures for the above tables are approximate only.



Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of the Northern Territory

The Northern Territory currently has 3 wetlands of International Importance covering approximately 2.19 million hectares. It has 33 nationally important wetlands recognised as meeting the criteria for inclusion in the Directory covering approximately 4.03 million hectares.

Nationally Important Wetland 0

100

0

- Nationally Important Wetland (outside NT) 0
- Australian State/Territory boundary
- Ramsar Wetland (Refer also Figure 1)

400 Km 200 300



0

N



0

ent of the Environ nt and Heritad Dep

Wetlands data used in this publication are provided by State/Territory land management agencies. Australian boundary data courtesy of AUSLIG.

0

Caveat: The data used are assumed to be correct as received by the custodian. The data displayed are in geographic projection and are indicative only.

8. Queensland

Introduction

J.G. Blackman, Queensland Environmental Protection Agency

THE WETLANDS INCLUDED IN THIS THIRD EDITION OF A DIRECTORY OF IMPORTANT WETLANDS IN AUSTRALIA provide a biogeographically based Statewide sample of wetlands which meet the criteria for inclusion. The listings encompass the full range of diversity in natural wetland types occurring within Queensland (Qld) (Blackman *et al.* 1999). An additional 12 wetlands in the Mulga Lands bioregion and four sites on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth are included, bringing the current Qld listing to a total of 181 wetlands. Of these, 178 are terrestrial sites covering about 8.5 million ha, and three are eastern seaboard marine sites covering about 34.2 million hectares. The location of each of the sites is illustrated in Figure 6.

Wetland information contained in the Directory has been derived from Department of Environment and Heritage field surveys of wetlands in the Gulf Plains, western Cape York Peninsula, north-east and south-western Queensland as part of the Queensland Wetland Inventory Program; the Natural Resource Analysis Program of the Cape York Peninsula Land Use Strategy; published and unpublished information on wetlands; field data and descriptions solicited from others; and interpretation of satellite image data and aerial photography, supported by existing natural resource mapping (geology, soil, vegetation and land systems). The wetlands listed have been mapped as digital coverages in a geographic information system (GIS).

The Queensland Environment

Nineteen bioregions are currently recognised for Queensland (Thackway and Cresswell 1995). Thirteen of these fall entirely or predominantly within the State, seven of these have coastal sections bordering tropical or subtropical marine environments.

Queensland has an area of approximately 1.7 million km², with an additional 5,780 km² comprising 1,165 offshore islands. It has a total coastline of 5,700 km. Approximately 55% of the State and 4,600 km of shoreline lie north of the Tropic of Capricorn. The Great Barrier Reef extends along the northern and central sections of the eastern seaboard between latitudes approximately 10° 41' S and 24° 30' S.

Queensland falls within three broad climatic zones (Anon. 1989). North Queensland, above the Tropic of Capricorn, has a tropical climate characterised by a generally hot, humid summer with strongly seasonal rainfall, and a mild to warm, dry winter. Below the Tropic

of Capricorn, the south-eastern half of the State is subtropical with a similarly hot, humid summer and seasonal rainfall, but with some significant rainfall occurring during the mild winter. The remaining south-western portion of the State experiences an arid subtropical climate where summers can be extremely hot and dry, with variable rainfall, and winters are mild to warm and dry, with irregular light rain.

Accounts of Qld's wetlands (Stanton 1975, Arthington and Hegerl 1988, Blackman et al. 1993, Blackman et al. 1996, Blackman et al. 1999) have increasingly confirmed their outstanding biological richness, diversity, geographical extent, and importance as habitat for a similarly rich and diverse biota. Only two of the 4.0 classes of wetland types used in the Directory, class B3–Permanent inland deltas, and class B16–Alpine and tundra wetlands, do not occur in Qld. The present compilation of sites includes wetlands with representatives of 37 of the remaining 38 wetland types.

Queensland Wetland Policy and Programs

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA—formerly Department of Environment and Heritage) is the lead agency for wetlands in Qld. The EPA is implementing the Queensland Government's *Strategy for the Conservation and Management of Queensland Wetlands* (Environmental Protection Agency 1999) in cooperation with other relevant State agencies, local and Commonwealth governments, landholders, and the community. The Strategy provides the enabling framework through which all government departments exercising control in wetland areas can work towards managing the State's wetlands in accordance with the goal, core objectives and guiding principles set out in the *National Strategy for Ecologically Sustainable Development* (Commonwealth of Australia 1992). Wetlands, lakes and springs that are listed in *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* and subsequent updates are designated as significant under both the *State Policy for Vegetation Management on Freehold Land* (Department of Natural Resources, 2000a), and the *Broadscale Tree Clearing Policy for State Lands* (Department of Natural Resources, 2000b).

A number of wetland programs aimed at supporting the above strategy are in progress. These include development of management plans for Ramsar sites, and ongoing Statewide assessment of wetlands (currently focussing on South East Queensland, Brigalow Belt North, Desert Uplands and Einasleigh Uplands) through the Queensland Wetland Inventory Program. Bioregions and their component provinces provide the framework for the program (Stanton and Morgan 1977; Blackman, Gardiner and Morgan, 1996; Sattler and Williams 1999), as well as the regionalisation for systematic classification and assessment of Queensland's wetlands and deepwater habitats (Blackman, Spain and Whiteley 1992).

Range of wetlands incorporated

With the exception of several bioregions, wetlands listed in the first edition of the Directory were mostly chosen arbitrarily, based on available information. In the second edition, selection of new sites was much less arbitrary for the Cape York Peninsula, Channel Country, Gulf Plains and Wet Tropics bioregions, and for coastal areas of the two Brigalow Belt bioregions, because of new broadly based information becoming available for these. With regard to broad representation across the State, the number of bioregions with ten or more representative wetlands was increased from three to eight. Taken overall, the criteria for importance and the wetland types (see Chapter 2) presented for each wetland are a minimum set. Absence of a criterion or a wetland type for a particular wetland does not imply that either are absent; each may simply have been omitted due to lack of information. The frequency in which criteria for inclusion in the Directory were recorded is shown in the summary Table 8.4. Nineteen sites, listed in Table 8.1 below, met all six criteria for importance.

| Site Name | Bioregion | No. of wetland types | Area (ha) |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Burdekin-Townsville Coastal Aggregation | BBN | 22 | 149,198 |
| Burdekin Delta Aggregation | BBN | 18 | 31,724 |
| Moreton Bay | SEQ | 17 | 300,177 |
| Noosa River Wetlands | SEQ | 15 | 9.945 |
| Fraser Island | SEQ | 14 | 163,294 |
| Bowling Green Bay | BBN | 14 | 32.541 |
| Edmund Kennedy Wetlands | WT | 14. | 11,084 |
| Tully River—Murray River Floodplains | WT | 12 | 39,154 |
| Northern Holroyd Plain Aggregation | CYP | 10 | 1,114,325 |
| Southeast Karumba Plain Aggregation | GUP | 10 | 336,234 |
| Northeast Karumba Aggregation | CYP | 10 | 182,149 |
| Great Basalt Wall | EIU | 10 | 100,254 |
| Missionary Bay | WT | 10 | 11,230 |
| Great Sandy Strait | SEQ | 9 | 93,160 |
| Southern Gulf Aggregation | GUP | 8 | 553,382 |
| Great Barrier Reef Marine Park | GBR | 8 | 3,250,000 |
| Hinchinbrook Channel | WT | 7 | 30,682 |
| Lake Numalla Aggregation | ML | 4 | 10,724 |
| Lake Wyara | ML | 4 | 6,021 |

Table 8.1 Old Sites meeting all six Criteria for inclusion

The incidence of wetland types present at sites are: coastal wetland types (64 sites), inland wetland types (140 sites), and human-made wetland types (23 sites). Twenty seven sites each had 10 or more wetland types: South East Queensland (4 sites), Cape York Peninsula (5 sites), Wet Tropics (6 sites), Gulf Plains (4 sites), Brigalow Belt North (3 sites), Central Mackay Coast (5 sites), and Einasleigh Uplands (1 site). The largest number of wetland types recorded for any site was 26 at Herbert River Floodplain in the Wet Tropics bioregion.

The most commonly recorded wetland type was B2—Seasonal and irregular rivers and streams, appearing in 40% of the sites. Six other wetland types (A7, A9, B4, B6, B10, B14) appeared in more than 30% of sites. A further ten wetland types (A1, A2, A5, A6, A8, B1, B4, B5, B9, B13) appeared in more than 20% of sites; four wetland types appeared in more than 10% of sites (A4, A10, A11, A12); and seven wetland types (A3, B8, B12, B15, B17, C1, C2) appeared in more than 5% of sites. Finally, seven wetland types (B7, B11, B19, C3, C6, C7, C8) appeared in less than 5% of sites, and three wetland types (B18, C4, C5) were recorded at only one site each. Type C9—Canals, is the only class of human-made wetlands not included in any site.

In general, there is a positive relationship between the number of wetland types present and the area of sites, however, the number of criteria recorded is not necessarily related to either numbers of wetland types or the area of a site. Very large sites, eg Great Barrier Reef Marine Park and Northern Holroyd Plain, are not necessarily the most diverse; the most diverse sites, eg Herbert River Floodplain, are not necessarily the largest; and sites with high importance, eg Lake Numalla and Lake Wyara, may comprise few wetland types and be relatively small.

Caveats on Data

The listings added in the second edition, and subsequently, appreciably increased bioregional representation throughout the State. Nonetheless, the list is far from exhaustive and large areas are under-represented. Because of this it is not appropriate to rank the present sites in terms of their overall conservation importance until there has been a more even coverage of all areas of the State. Notwithstanding this, it is likely that the wetlands listed that meet all six criteria are amongst the most significant in Qld (refer to Table 8.1). It is notable that these include four of the State's Ramsar sites: Bowling Green Bay, Moreton Bay, Currawinya Lakes (Lake Numalla and Lake Wyara wetlands) and Great Sandy Strait (refer to Figure 6).

Remaining Gaps

The current listings partially define the geographical distribution of both the major areas of wetland development across the State, as well as the strengths and weaknesses of current information on which to make assessments of wetlands. For example, the better representation of Channel Country, Cape York Peninsula, Gulf Plains, Mulga Lands and Wet Tropics bioregions reflects that these bioregions contain the most extensive areas of wetland development in Qld and are amongst the best known. Other bioregions are poorly represented because they are little known, particularly the Mitchell Grass Downs. The Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields, Nandewar, New England Tableland, and New South Wales North Coast bioregions are not represented at all. With the exception of the Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields, the latter bioregions have very small Qld extents. Although representation has been increased for the Einasleigh Uplands, Desert Uplands, and the two Brigalow Belt bioregions, these are still under-represented, and are known to contain a range of very significant wetlands (Blackman unpublished).

On a Statewide basis, coastal freshwater, estuarine and intertidal marine wetlands are now reasonably well represented, but other marine wetlands, notably coral reefs, are poorly represented as individual sites. Of the 178 terrestrial wetlands, 121 (totalling almost 6.6 million hectares) lie north of the Tropic of Capricorn; while 57 (totalling approximately 1.9 million hectares) lie south of this latitude. While this partially reflects real differences in the natural occurrence of wetlands, the southern areas are none-the-less clearly under-represented.

The present work underscores the relative paucity of regional scale primary data derived from systematic field surveys, as well as the lack of overall comparative information throughout the State. Completion of the field surveys necessary to provide such data is a priority but also a considerable undertaking because of the huge areas involved. In this respect bioregions have proved to be a suitable framework for inventory of wetlands in Qld's terrestrial environments, and this should now be extended to corresponding marine environments.

The major priority is regional scale identification and delineation of at least all major wetland aggregations to allow statewide assessment at the resolution of the present Directory. At the same time this will identify areas which require additional systematic field surveys to complete this assessment.

Acknowledgments

Individuals and organisations that provided assistance in the preparation and compilation of information included in previous editions of the Directory are acknowledged for their contribution.

The work was undertaken as part of the Queensland Wetland Inventory Program. It was jointly funded by Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage, the former Australian Nature Conservation Agency and Environment Australia under the National Wetlands Program, and Australian Heritage Commission under the National Environment Grants Program, and subsequent incarnations of these organisations. This assistance and support is gratefully acknowledged.

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 181 nationally important wetlands in Queensland. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in Qld (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 6. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

Generally speaking, the nationally important wetlands are well spread across the 19 bioregions that occur in Qld (refer to Table 8.2). Eleven bioregions are shared with New South Wales and the Northern Territory. The four bioregions that do not have nationally important wetlands listed are all shared and have minor extents in Qld, as are the bioregions where there are only one or two wetlands listed. Not surprisingly the Wet Tropics bioregion contains the most sites (n=29). An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | No. of Sites | Arca (ha) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Brigalow Belt North | BBN | 10 | 475.697 |
| Brigalow Belt South | BBS | 13 | 241.369 |
| Channel Country | CHC | 20 | 898,310 |
| Central Mackay Coast | CMC | 14. | 703.220 |
| Cape York Peninsula | CYP | 23 | 2.429.936 |
| Desert Uplands | DEU | 5 | 50,560 |
| Darling Riverine Plains | DRP | 1 | 24,000 |
| Einasleigh Uplands | EIU | 13 | 132,170 |
| Gulf Fall and Uplands | GFU | 1 | 1,133 |
| Gulf Plains | GUP | 15 | 2,221,612 |
| Mitchell Grass Downs | MGD | 2 | 69.795 |
| Mount Isa Inlier | MII | 4 | 329.204 |
| Mulga Lands | ML | 15 | 116.506 |
| Nandewar | NAN | 0 | 0 |
| New England Tableland | NET | 0 | 0 |
| NSW North Coast | NNC | 0 | 0 |
| South Eastern Queensland | SEQ | 13 | 667.130 |
| Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields | SSD | 0 | 0 |
| Wet Tropics | WT | 29 | 163.079 |
| Great Barrier Reef | | 3 | 34.251,468 |
| Total | 19 | 181 | 42,775,189 |

Table 8.2 Number and area of nationally important wetlands in Old by IBRA region

Thirty-seven of the 40 wetland types are exhibited by the nationally important wetlands in Qld, giving it the best representation of wetland types in any jurisdiction (refer to Table 8.3). Most numerous are B2—Seasonal and irregular rivers and streams (n=72), followed by B10—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater ponds (n=65) and A9—Intertidal forested wetlands (n=64). Queensland contains the only example of wetland type B18—Geothermal wetlands in Australia: Innot Hot Springs. The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2. Table 8.3 Number of Old sites in each Wetland type

A-Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

| | Aı | 1 | A2 | Aŝ | 3 | A4. | A | ۹5 | A6 | | A_7 | A | 8 | A9 | ł | 110 | A | ii - | Ais |
|-------------|------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|----------------|----|----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| Total | 43 | | 42 | 11 | í | 22 | Ę | 52 | 51 | | 56 | | 51 | 64 | | 28 | 3 | 5 | 23 |
| BInland wet | lands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bı | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | Bio | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B16 | B17 | B18 | Big |
| Total | 49 | 72 | 0 | 56 | 4.0 | 54 | 5 | 13 | 45 | 65 | 2 | 9 | 4.8 | 62 | 10 | 0 | 13 | 1 | 2 |
| C—Human-ma | ade wetlan | ds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cı | (| C2 | Ca | 3 | C4. | (| C5 | C6 | | C_{7} | (| 28 | C9 | | | | | |
| Total | 15 | | 9 | 2 | | 1 | | ı | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | 0 | | | | | |

With the exception of RAAF Townsville, each wetland is listed because it is a good example of a wetland type occurring within its biogeographic region (Criterion 1, n=180). The next most important criterion for inclusion is Criterion 3—wetlands that provide a refuge or habitat for animal taxa at a vulnerable stage in their life cycles (n=135).

Table 8.4 Number of Old sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| Total | 180 | 117 | 135 | 48 | 85 | 43 |

List of nationally important wetlands in Queensland

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| Abbot Point—Caley Valley | BBN001QL | QLDoo1 | BBN | 5154 | A1, A5, A6, A8, A9, A10, A11, C1 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Bowling Green Bay | BBN002QL | QLD002 | BBN | 32541 | A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12, B6, B10, C1, C2 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Broad Sound | BBN003QL | QLD003 | BBN | 212042 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Burdekin Delta Aggregation | BBN004QL | QLD004. | BBN | 31723 | A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12, B1, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B14, C1, C2, C3 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Burdekin—Townsville Coastal Aggregation | BBN005QL | QLD005 | BBN | 149197 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12, B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B14, C1, C2, C3 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lake Dalrymple | BBN006QL | QLDoo6 | BBN | 30570 | Cı | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lake Elphinstone | BBN007QL | QLD007 | BBN | 300 | B6, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Ross River Reservoir | BBN008QL | QLD008 | BBN | 2781 | Cı | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Southern Upstart Bay | BBN009QL | QLD009 | BBN | 11089 | A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, C1 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Boggomoss Springs | BBS001QL | QLDo10 | BBS | 4.00 | B17 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Fairbairn Dam | BBS002QL | QLDo11 | BBS | 15397 | Cı | 1, 3 |
| Fitzroy River Delta | BBS003QL | QLD012 | BBS | 70254 | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11, C4 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Fitzroy River Floodplain | BBS004QL | QLD013 | BBN | 19500 | B4, B6, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Hedlow Wetlands | BBS005QL | QLD014 | BBN | 11101 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Lake Broadwater | BBS006QL | QLD015 | BBS | 215 | B2, B5, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Lake Nuga Nuga | BBS008QL | QLD016 | BBS | 2069 | B2, B6 | 1, 3 |
| Northeast Curtis Island | BBS009QL | QLD017 | BBN | 9536 | A1, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Palm Tree and Robinson Creeks | BBS010QL | QLDo18 | BBS | 50274 | B2, B10 | 1.5 |
| Port Curtis | BBS011QL | QLD019 | BBS | 31264 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| The Gums Lagoon | BBS012QL | QLD020 | BBS | 343 | B10, B14 | 1, 3 |
| The Narrows | BBS013QL | QLD021 | BBN | 20906 | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| Yeppoon—Keppel Sands Tidal Wetlands | BBS014QL | QLD022 | BBN | 10110 | A1, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Birdsville—Durrie Waterholes Aggregation | CHCoo1QL | QLD023 | CHC | 32656 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Bulloo Lake | CHC002QL | QLD024 | CHC | 83227 | B2, B4, B6, B10, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Cooper Creek Overflow Swamps—Windorah | CHC005QL | QLD025 | CHC | 124853 | B2, B4, B13 | 1 |
| Cooper Creek Swamps —Nappa Merrie | CHC006QL | QLD026 | CHC | 106311 | B2, B4, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Cooper Creek—Wilson River Junction | CHC007QL | QLD027 | CHC | 63925 | B2, B4, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2 |
| Diamantina Lakes Area | CHC008QL | QLD028 | CHC | 393 | B2, B4, B5, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Diamantina Overflow Swamp —Durrie Station | CHC009QL | QLD029 | CHC | 29196 | B2, B4, B13 | 1, 2 |
| Georgina River— King Creek Floodout | CHCo11QL | QLDo3o | CHC | 138347 | B2, B4, B9, B13 | 1, 2 |
| Lake Bullawarra | CHC012QL | QLDo31 | CHC | 1287 | B2, B4, B6, B13 | 1, 3 |
| Lake Constance | CHCo13QL | QLDo32 | CHC | 1841 | B2, B4, B6, B13 | 1, 2 |
| Lake Cuddapan | CHC014QL | QLDo33 | CHC | 1704 | B6 | 1 |
| Lake Mipia Area | CHC015QL | QLDo34 | CHC | 69691 | B2, B4, B6, B9, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lake Phillipi | CHC016QL | QLDo35 | CHC | 16086 | B6 | 1 |
| Lake Torquinie Area | CHC017QL | QLDo36 | CHC | 15242 | B2, B4, B8, B10 | 1, 2, 4 |
| Lake Yamma Yamma | CHCo18QL | QLDo37 | CHC | 86548 | B8, B13 | 1 |
| Moonda Lake—Shallow Lake Aggregation | CHC019QL | QLDo38 | CHC | 14,738 | B6, B13 | 1 |
| Mulligan River—Wheeler Creek Junction | CHC020QL | QLDo39 | CHC | 17014 | B2, B4, B8, B9, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Muncoonie Lakes Area | CHC021QL | QLD040 | CHC | 88767 | B2, B4, B8, B9, B10, B13 | 1,3 |
| Nooyeah Downs Swamps Aggregation | CHC022QL | QLD041 | CHC | 6241 | B2, B4, B13 | 1 |
| Toko Gorge and Waterhole | CHC025QL | QLDo42 | CHC | 243 | B2, B4, B9, B14, B17 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Corio Bay Wetlands ^C | CMCoo1QL | QLDo ₄ 3 | CMC | 6909 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, B1, B2, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Dismal Swamp–Water Park Creek ^C | CMC002QL | QLD044 | CMC | 1000 | A11, A12, B5, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Edgecumbe Bay | CMC003QL | QLD045 | CMC | 4593 | A1, A2, A5, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Eungella Dam | CMC004QL | QLDo46 | CMC | 797 | B1, B4, C1 | 1, 2, 3 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| Four Mile Beach | CMC005QL | QLD047 | CMC | 7130 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A10 | 1, 3 |
| Island Head Creek— Port Clinton Area | CMC006QL | QLD048 | СМС | 27042 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Iwasaki Wetlands | CMC007QL | QLDo49 | CMC | 64.6 | A7, A8, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Proserpine—Goorganga Plain | CMC008QL | QLD050 | CMC | 16851 | A1, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, B1, B4, B6, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Sand Bay | CMC009QL | QLD051 | CMC | 10182 | A1, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Sandringham Bay— Bakers Creek Aggregation | CMCo10QL | QLD052 | CMC | 7372 | A1, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Sarina Inlet—Ince Bay Aggregation | CMCo11QL | QLD053 | CMC | 27945 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A9, A11, C1 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Shoalwater Bay ^C | CMC012QL | QLD054 | CMC | 122672 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10 | 1, 2, 3 |
| St. Helens Bay Area | CMC013QL | QLD055 | CMC | 16081 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Archer Bay Aggregation | CYPooıQL | QLD056 | СҮР | 29911 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Archer River Aggregation | CYP002QL | QLD057 | CYP | 149761 | B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Bull Lake | CYP003QL | QLDo58 | CYP | 26 | B5, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Cape Flattery Dune Lakes | CYPoo4QL | QLDo59 | CYP | 44034 | B5, B6, B17 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Cape Grenville Area | CYP005QL | QLD060 | СҮР | 7304 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A9, B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B7, B8, B10, B13, B14 | 1 |
| Cape Melville—Bathurst Bay | CYPoo6QL | QLDo61 | СҮР | 5480 | A8, A9, B2, B9, B10, B12 | 1,5 |
| Harmer River— Shelburne Bay Aggregation | CYPoo7QL | QLD062 | СҮР | 31751 | A9, B2, B5, B6, B9, B10 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Jardine River Wetlands Aggregation | CYPoo8QL | QLDo63 | СҮР | 81740 | A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 6 |
| Lloyd Bay | CYP009QL | QLDo64 | CYP | 15682 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Marina Plains— Lakefield Aggregation | CYPoioQL | QLDo65 | CYP | 392333 | B1, B2, B4, B6, B9, B10, B12, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| Newcastle Bay—Escape River Estuarine Complex | CYP011QL | QLD066 | CYP | 42307 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, B11, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Northeast Karumba Plain Aggregation | CYP012QL | QLD067 | CYP | 182418 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Northern Holroyd Plain Aggregation | CYP013QL | QLD068 | CYP | 1114324 | B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B13, B14, C2 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Olive River | CYP014QL | QLD069 | CYP | 17609 | A8, A9, B1, B2, B4, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Orford Bay—Sharp Point Dunefield Aggregation | CYP015QL | QLD070 | CYP | 17239 | B5, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 5 |
| Port Musgrave Aggregation | CYPo16QL | QLD071 | CYP | 52685 | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Princess Charlotte Bay Marine Area | CYP017QL | QLD072 | CYP | 87835 | A2, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Silver Plains— Nesbit River Aggregation | CYP018QL | QLD073 | CYP | 44.834 | A2, A7, A8, A9, A10, B2, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Skardon River— Cotterell River Aggregation | CYP019QL | QLD074 | CYP | 63194 | A7, A8, A9, B4, B9, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Somerset Dunefield Aggregation | CYP020QL | QLDo75 | CYP | 8095 | B5, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 5 |
| Temple Bay | CYP021QL | QLDo76 | CYP | 44.24 | A2, A7, A9, B2 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| The Jack Lakes Aggregation | CYP022QL | QLDo77 | CYP | 35054 | B2, B5, B13, B14 | 1 |
| Violet Vale | CYP023QL | QLDo78 | CYP | 1896 | B2, B5, B6, B9, B10 | 1 |
| Aramac Springs | DEU001QL | QLD079 | DEU | 400 | B17 | 1, 3 |
| Cauckingburra Swamp | DEU002QL | QLD080 | DEU | 782 | B2, B6, B10 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Doongmabulla Springs | DEU003QL | QLD081 | DEU | 399 | B17 | 1, 3 |
| Lake Buchanan | DEU004QL | QLD082 | DEU | 23201 | B8, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Lake Galilee | DEU005QL | QLDo83 | DEU | 25778 | B8, B10 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Balonne River Floodplain | DRPoo1QL | QLD084 | DRP | 24000 | B1, B2, B4, B5, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Blencoe Falls-Blencoe Creek | EIU001QL | QLDo85 | EIU | 87 | B1, B9 | 1,3 |
| Great Basalt Wall | EIU002QL | QLD086 | EIU | 100253 | B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B14, B17, C2 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Herbert River Gorge | EIU003QL | QLDo87 | EIU | 21536 | B1, B2 | 1, 2 |
| Innot Hot Springs | EIU004QL | QLDo88 | EIU | 78 | B1, B18 | 1 |
| Lake Lucy Wetlands | EIU005QL | QLDo89 | EIU | 1078 | B2, B4, B6, B10, B14 | 1,3 |
| Laura Sandstone | EIU006QL | QLD090 | EIU | 1090 | B5, B6, B13, B17 | 1 |
| Minnamoolka Area | EIU007QL | QLD091 | EIU | 589 | B2, B4, B6, B10 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Poison Lake | EIU008QL | QLD092 | EIU | 785 | B6 | 1 |
| Spring Tower Complex | EIU009QL | QLD093 | EIU | 75 | B2, B17, B19 | 1, 3 |
| Undara Lava Tubes | EIU010QL | QLD094 | EIU | 1254 | B19 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| Valley of Lagoons | EIUo11QL | QLD095 | EIU | 3645 | B1, B2, B6, B10, B14, B17 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Wairuna Lake | ElU012QL | QLD096 | EIU | 152 | B2, B4, B6, B10, C2 | 1.3 |
| Walters Plains Lake | EIU013QL | QLD097 | EIU | 1548 | B6 | 1 |
| Cairncross Reef Complex | GBRooiQL | QLD098 | | 238 | A1, A3, A4, A5, A7, A9 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Clack Reef Complex | GBR002QL | QLD099 | | 1230 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A7, A9, B13 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Great Barrier Reef Marine Park | GBR003QL | QLD100 | | 34250000 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lawn Hill Gorge | GFUoo1QL | QLD101 | GFU | 1133 | Bı | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Bluebush Swamp | GUPooiQL | QLD102 | GUP | 879 | B10, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Buffalo Lake Aggregation | GUP002QL | QLD103 | GUP | 1909 | B8 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Dorunda Lakes Area | GUP003QL | QLD104 | GUP | 6801 | B1, B2, B4, B6, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Forsyth Island Wetlands | GUP004QL | QLD105 | GUP | 6388 | A1, A2, A3, A5, A7, A9 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Lignum Swamp | GUP005QL | QLD106 | GUP | 282 | B2, B9, B10, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Macaroni Swamp | GUP006QL | QLD107 | GUP | 258 | B6 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Marless Lagoon Aggregation | GUP007QL | QLD108 | GUP | 167009 | B6, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Mitchell River Fan Aggregation | GUP008QL | QLD109 | GUP | 714886 | B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B13, B14, C1 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Musselbrook Creek Aggregation | GUP009QL | QLD110 | GUP | 45157 | B2, B4, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Nicholson Delta Aggregation | GUPo1oQL | QLD111 | GUP | 63640 / | A6. A7, A8. A9. A10. A11, A12, B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B14, C2 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Smithburne— Gilbert Fan Aggregation | GUPo11QL | QLD112 | GUP | 250320 | B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Southeast Karumba Plain Aggregation | GUP012QL | QLD113 | GUP | 336233 | A1, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12, C1 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Southern Gulf Aggregation | GUP013QL | QLD114 | GUP | 545353 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Stranded Fish Lake | GUP014QL | QLD115 | GUP | 67 | Aio | 1, 2 |
| Wentworth Aggregation | GUP015QL | QLD116 | GUP | 82430 | A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, B1, B2, B4, B5, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Austral Limestone Aggregation | MGDoo1QL | QLD117 | MGD | 69395 | B2, B6 | 1 |
| Elizabeth Springs | MGDoo3QL | QLD118 | MGD | 4.00 | B17 | 1, 3 |
| Gregory River | MIIoo1QL | QLD119 | MII | 26639 | Bı | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Lake Julius | MII002QL | QLD120 | MII | 1935 | Cı | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lake Moondarra | MII003QL | QLD121 | MII | 1742 | Cı | 1, 2, 3 |

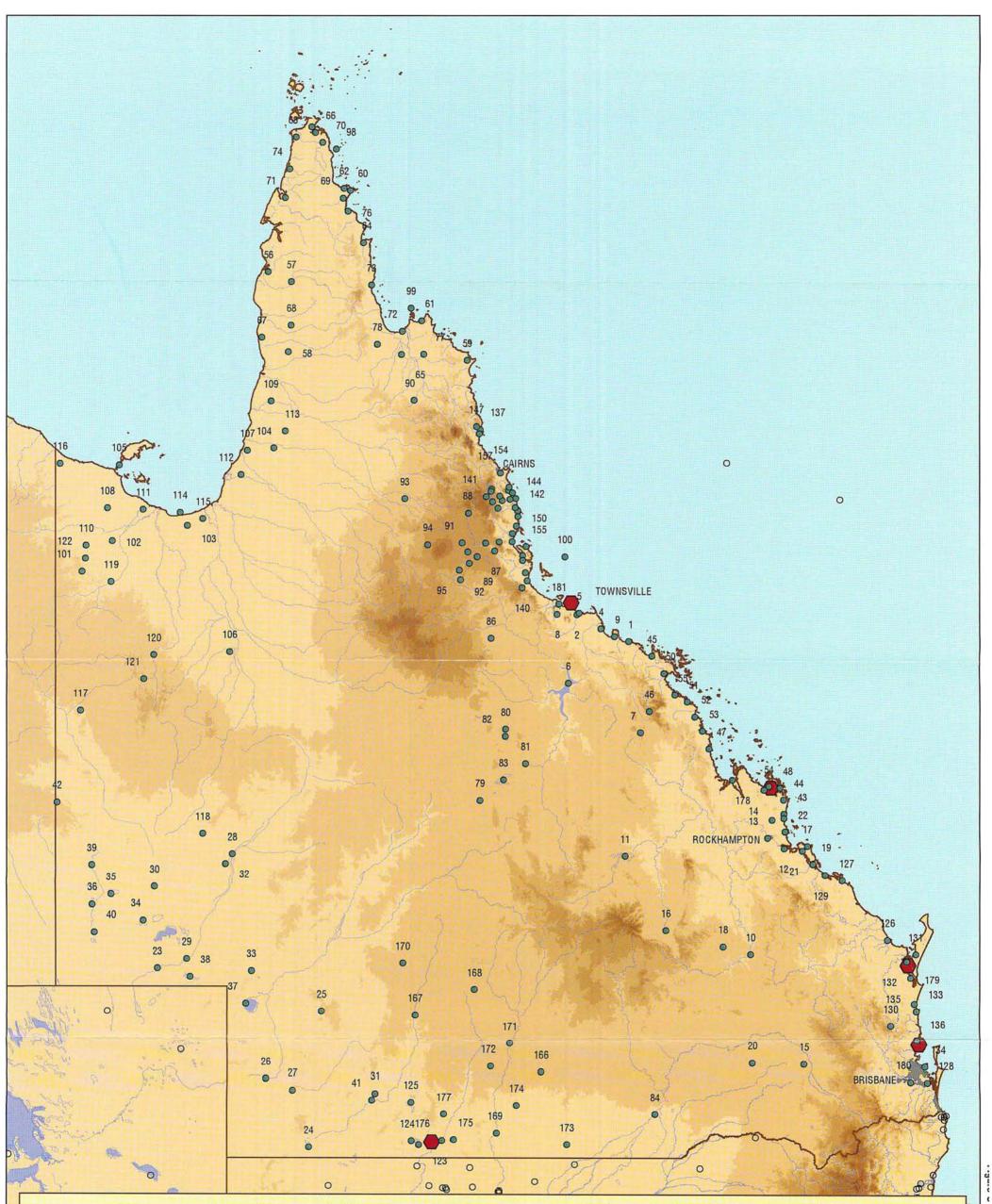
| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| Thorntonia Aggregation | MII004QL | QLD122 | MII | 298888 | B1, B2 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Lake Numalla Aggregation | ML002QL | QLD123 | ML | 10724 | B2, B5, B6, B8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lake Wyara | ML003QL | QLD124 | ML | 6020 | B2, B7, B8, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lakes Bindegolly and Toomaroo | MLoo4QL | QLD125 | ML | 9677 | B4, B5, B6, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Burrum Coast | SEQoo1QL | QLD126 | SEQ | 15128 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Bustard Bay Wetlands | SEQ002QL | QLD127 | SEQ | 21850 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Carbrook Wetlands Aggregation | SEQ003QL | QLD128 | SEQ | 329 | B9, B13, B14, | 1, 2 |
| Colosseum Inlet—Rodds Bay | SEQ004QL | QLD129 | SEQ | 24307 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Conondale Range Aggregation | SEQ005QL | QLD130 | SEQ | 1983 | Bı | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Fraser Island | SEQ006QL | QLD131 | SEQ | 163294 | A4. A5. A6. A7. A8. A9. A11. B1. B5. B9. B13. B14. B15. B17 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Great Sandy Strait | SEQ007QL | QLD132 | SEQ | 93160 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11, A12 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lake Weyba | SEQ008QL | QLD133 | SEQ | 2860 | A8, A10, A11, A12, B14, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Moreton Bay | SEQ009QL | QLD134 | SEQ | 300177 | A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, B1, B2, B4, B5, B7, B9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Noosa River Wetlands | SEQ010QL | QLD135 | SEQ | 9945 | A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A11, A12, B1, B4, B5, B7, B9, B10, B14, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Pumicestone Passage | SEQ011QL | QLD136 | SEQ | 9442 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 4, 5 |
| Alexandra Bay | WT001QL | QLD137 | WT | 84,1 | A5, A6, A9, B14 | 1,5 |
| Alexandra Palm Forest | WT002QL | QLD138 | WT | 14.6 | B1, B14 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Bambaroo Coastal Aggregation | WT003QL | QLD139 | WT | 5360 | A2, A5, A7, A9, A11, B1, B2 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Birthday Creek | WT004QL | QLD140 | WT | 43 | B1 | 1 |
| Bromfield Swamp | WT005QL | QLD14,1 | WT | 63 | B5, B15 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Cowley Area ^C | WToo6QL | QLD142 | WT | 834,4 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A9, A12, B1, B2, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Edmund Kennedy Wetlands | WT007QL | QLD143 | WT | 11083 | A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12, B1, B2, B4, B9, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| Ella Bay Swamp | WT008QL | QLD14.4 | WT | 1315 | A5, A7, A8, A9, B1, B2, B14 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Eubenangee—Alice River | WT009QL | QLD145 | WΤ | 1991 | B1, B2, B4, B9, B10, B13, B14, B15 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Herbert River Floodplain | WT010QL | QLD146 | WΤ | | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, B1, B2, B4, B5, B6, B7, B8, B9, B10, B11, B12, B14, C2, C5, C6, C7, C8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Hilda Creek Headwater | WT011QL | QLD147 | WT | 5 | B1, B10, B13, B17 | 1, 2, 4, 5 |
| Hinchinbrook Channel | WT012QL | QLD14.8 | WT | 30382 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Innisfail Area | WTo13QL | QLD149 | WT | 1220 | B1, B4, B9, B14, B15 | 1,5 |
| Kurrimine Area | WT014,QL | QLD150 | WT | 754 | A1, A4, A5. A6, A9, B14 | 1, 3 |
| Lake Barrine | WT015QL | QLD151 | WT | 99 | B5 | 1, 2, 6 |
| Lake Eacham | WT016QL | QLD152 | WT | 4,3 | B ₅ | 1,6 |
| Licuala Palm Forest | WT017QL | QLD ₁₅ 3 | WT | 232 | B2, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Lower Daintree River | WT018QL | QLD154 | WT | 5276 | A6, A9, B1, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Missionary Bay | WT019QL | QLD155 | WT | 1129 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, B1, B2, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Nandroya Falls | WT020QL | QLD156 | WT | 19 | Bı | 1, 2, 5 |
| Port of Cairns and Trinity Inlet | WT021QL | QLD157 | WT | 6389 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A12, C6, C7, C8 | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Russell River | WT022QL | QLD158 | WT | 2377 | A5. A6, A9, A12. B1. B2, B14, B15 | 1,5 |
| Russell River Rapids | WT023QL | QLD159 | WT | 235 | B1, B4, B9, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Sunday Creek, Broad-leaved Paperbark Site | WT024QL | QLD160 | WT | 39 | B14 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Tully River—Murray River Floodplains | WT025QL | QLD161 | WT | 39154 | B1, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B14, B15, C2, C6, C7, C8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| West Mulgrave Falls | WT026QL | QLD162 | WT | 7 | Bı | 1, 5 |
| Wyvuri Swamp | WT027QL | QLD163 | WT | 1492 | B9. B14 | 1 |
| Yuccabine Creek | WT028QL | QLD164 | WT | 529 | Bı | 1,6 |
| Zillie Falls | WT029QL | QLD165 | WT | 16 | B1, B14 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Wyandra—Cunnamulla Claypans Aggregation | | QLD166 | ML | 30000 | B6, B10, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| Quilpie (Bulloo River Floodplain) Waterholes | | QLD167 | ML | 30 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lake Dartmouth Area | | QLD168 | ML | 10000 | B2, B4, B6, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Warrego River Distributary System | | QLD169 | ML | 12000 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B13, B14, C1 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Mitchell Swamp | | QLD170 | ML | 5000 | B6, B10, B13 | 1 |
| Warrego River Waterholes (Charleville—Wyandra) | | QLD171 | ML | 500 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10 | 1, 2, 3 |
| "Old Bando" Swamp | | QLD172 | ML | 2000 | B6, B10, B13 | 1 |
| "Myola" — "Mulga Downs" Salt Lake and Claypans | | QLD173 | ML | 8000 | B8, B10, B12, B13 | 1 |
| "Murrawondah" Lakes | | QLD174 | ML | 2500 | B6, B10, B13 | 1 |
| Lake Wombah–Kungie Lake Group | | QLD ₁₇₅ | ML | 20000 | B2, B6, B8, B10, B12, B13 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Paroo River Waterholes ("Caiwarro" Area) | | QLD176 | ML | 25 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B9, B10, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Eulo Artesian Springs Supergroup | | QLD177 | ML | 30 | B17 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Shoalwater Bay Training Area Overview ^C | | QLD178 | CMC | 454000 | A1, A2, A4, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12, B2, B5, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Wide Bay Military Training Area ^C | | QLD179 | SEQ | 19990 | A2, A5, A6, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Greenbank Army Training Area ^C | | QLD180 | SEQ | 4.665 | B1, B4 | 1,5 |
| RAAF Townsville ^C | | QLD181 | BBN | 300 | B2, B4, B9, B10 | 2, 3 |

C wetlands occurring in part on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth (eight sites).

Note: area figures for the above tables are approximate only.



Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of Queensland

Queensland currently has 5 wetlands of International Importance covering approximately 600,000 hectares. It has 181 nationally important wetlands recognised as meeting the criteria for inclusion in the Directory covering approximately 42.9 million hectares. Note: Not all wetlands have been numbered.

- Nationally Important Wetland
- Nationally Important Wetland (outside Qld)
- Australian State/Territory boundary
 - Ramsar Wetland (Refer also Figure 1)

0

0

100 200 300 400 Km



N



0

Department of the Environment and Heritog

Wetlands data used in this publication are provided by State/Territory land management agencies. Australian boundary data courtesy of AUSLIG. Caveat: The data used are assumed to be correct as received by the custodian. The data displayed are in geographic projection and are indicative only.

9. South Australia

Introduction

Josephine Morelli and Mark C. de Jong, Department of Natural Resources and Environment (abridged from the second edition)

THE STATE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA (SA), ENCOMPASSING SOME 984,000 KM², IS BY FAR THE DRIEST OF ALL AUSTRALIAN STATES WITH 75% RECEIVING LESS THAN 200 MM OF RAINFALL. In spite of this being the driest State in the driest continent, SA contains an array of significant wetlands. The arid interior is notable for its mound springs, salt lakes and pristine freshwater river-floodplain systems of the Lake Eyre Basin. The coastline is 4,000 km long containing two Gulf regions; notable features include sheer cliffs, sandy beaches for thousands of shorebirds, coastal embayments, and several mangrove/samphire and estuarine mud flat systems. Notable in the South East are the coastal salt lakes, freshwater ponds and shallow lagoons, peat fens and marshes. The Riverland region is noted for its freshwater swamps, channels, lakes and floodplains.

Since European settlement, many wetlands, particularly in the southern agricultural regions, have been significantly altered through stock grazing, vegetation clearance, pollution, urban development or hydrological changes. Even so, there are some magnificent areas of wetlands remaining, areas which are highly valued for wildlife, of cultural, scientific and historical interest, and possessing great aesthetic and recreational appeal.

In the first edition of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (ANCA 1993), 43 wetlands were listed. Most of these wetlands have been retained and updated while others, such as Serpentine Lakes, Ooldea Soak and Warbla Cave Lakes, have been omitted from the Directory mainly because they either lack site information or no longer meet the criteria for inclusion. The Directory now contains a total of 69 South Australian wetland sites (refer to Figure 7); four of which have been nominated as Ramsar sites. No new sites have been nominated by the State since the second edition of the Directory was published (ANCA 1996), however, one site on Commonwealth land has been added.

The selected sites are categorised according to the Wetland Classification System (see Chapter 2) and described by their physical, hydrological and biological attributes. At present, knowledge of the Riverland, South East, and coastal wetlands is relatively adequate. Work is currently underway to investigate wetlands on the Eyre and Yorke Peninsulas, North Adelaide Plains, and Kangaroo Island. The least known wetland areas remain within the southern Mt Lofty Ranges, Flinders Ranges, Great Victoria Desert and far north-eastern desert and gibber plains. In the site descriptions, common and scientific names of waterbirds follow Christidis and Boles (1994). The taxonomy of other vertebrates is from Watts (1990). Current botanical names for dominant wetland plant species follow Jessop (1993). Wetlands that support native plant and animal species which are listed as rare, vulnerable or endangered at the State level were identified according to the species scheduled in the *South Australian National Parks and Wildlife Act, 1972* as amended at July 1988. Nationally threatened vertebrate fauna were determined using the ANZECC List of Endangered Vertebrate Fauna April 1991. The status of threatened flora species was determined from the Threatened Australian Flora June 1993 listing prepared by ANZECC.

Conservation and Management

Management of wetlands in South Australia has largely been through the establishment of reserves under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act*, 1972. In recent years there has been an increased recognition by private landholders of the values and roles of wetlands and this has resulted in the protection and management of a number of wetland sites outside the reserve system, particularly in the South East region. So far, there are approximately 120 wetlands in the State's reserve system. Management plans have been prepared for most of these areas. Much of the River Murray floodplain contained within the Riverland Ramsar site (Chowilla, Calperum) is included in the Bookmark Biosphere Reserve. It is noteworthy that the four Ramsar sites within the State are entirely or partially designated as formal nature reserves.

Future Research

While the establishment of a reserve system provides a basis for wetland protection and management, the lack of data available for some wetlands highlights the need for systematic inventories, biological surveys and research programs in many areas of the State. In this Directory the lack of systematic broadscale surveys shows in the gaps of information presented and in the omission of some poorly known yet potentially important sites. This chapter of the Directory remains incomplete until these gaps are filled. It is recommended that a statewide survey be conducted to compare with the results of Lloyd and Balla (1986). Special attention should be given to the bioregions of the Great Victoria Desert, Flinders and Olary Ranges and Nullarbor since present survey information is severely inadequate. One of the obvious gaps in this Directory is the lack of nominations from the Flinders Ranges, therefore future work should be directed towards obtaining information on the wetlands that occur in this bioregion. Any future revisions of the Directory should also include the supplementary list of wetlands included in the second edition (ANCA 1996) that meet one or more of the criteria but remain too poorly known for inclusion at this stage.

Acknowledgments

The South Australian entries in *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* were compiled by Josephine Morelli and Mark C. de Jong, for the then South Australian Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR). Funds for this work were provided by the then Australian Nature Conservation Agency through the National Wetlands Program. Many people contributed information or expertise in compiling the South Australian entries in the Directory, and their contribution is acknowledged once again.

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 69 nationally important wetlands in South Australia. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in SA (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 7. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

Of the 15 bioregions in South Australia, 11 are shared with adjacent jurisdictions and only eight contain nationally important wetlands (refer to Table 9.1). Of these eight, only four have more than three nationally important wetlands listed. The four bioregions with more extensive listings all occur in the more humid south and east of the State. Lofty Block bioregion, in which Adelaide is located, has 18 (26%) of the wetlands listed in the State. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Broken Hill Complex | BHC | 0 | 0 |
| Central Ranges | CR | 0 | 0 |
| Channel Country | CHC | 3 | 1,980,000 |
| Eyre and Yorke Blocks | EYB | 16 | 38,238 |
| Finke | FIN | 0 | 0 |
| Flinders and Olary Ranges | FOR | 1 | 1000 C |
| Gawler | GAW | 0 | 0 |
| Great Victoria Desert | GVD | 0 | 0 |
| Hampton | HAM | o | 0 |
| Lofty Block | LB | 18 | 50,750 |
| Murray-Darling Depression | MDD | 14 | 44.927 |
| Naracoorte Coastal Plain | NCP | 13 | 293,073 |
| Nullarbor | NUL | 0 | 0 |
| Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields | SSD | 2 | 1,798,000 |
| Stony Plains | STP | 2 | 19,000 |
| Total | 15 | 69 | 2,205,750 |

Table 9.1 Number and area of nationally important wetlands in SA by IBRA region

Note: area figure for Flinders and Olary Ranges not available.

A total of 30 of the 40 wetland types are represented in South Australia (refer to Table 9.2). Most commonly included is type A7—Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats (n=17), followed by A1—Marine waters (n=16), B4—Riverine floodplains (n=15) and B6—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater lakes (n=15). The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2.

Table 9.2 Number of SA sites in each Wetland type

A–Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

| Aı | | A2 | A3 | | A4 | ŧ | ۱5 | A6 | | A ₇ | A | .8 | A9 | ł | 110 | A | u. | A12 |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 16 | | п | 0 | | 4 | | 13 | 12 | | 17 | ļ | 3 | 9 | | 3 | | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bı | B2 | B3 | B4 | B 5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | B10 | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B16 | B17 | B18 | B19 |
| п | 6 | 1 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| etlan | ds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cı |) | C2 | C3 | | C4. | (| 25 | C6 | | $C_{\overline{2}}$ | (| 8 | C9 | | | | | |
| 1 | | 0 | o | | 3 | | 0 | i | | 0 | | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 16 B1 11 etlan C1 | 16 B1 B2 11 6 etlands C1 | 16 11 B1 B2 B3 11 6 1 etlands C1 C2 | 16 11 0 B1 B2 B3 B4 11 6 1 15 etlands C1 C2 C3 | 16 11 0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 11 6 1 15 10 etlands C1 C2 C3 | 16 11 0 4 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 11 6 1 15 10 15 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 | 16 11 0 4 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 (| 16 11 0 4 13 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 17 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 4 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 17 1 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 4 4 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C | 16 11 0 4 13 12 17 13 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12 B13 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 4 4 7 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 17 13 9 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12 B13 B14 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 4 4 7 4 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 1 0 0 3 0 1 0 0 0 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 17 13 9 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12 B13 B14 B15 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 4 4 7 4 7 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 1 0 0 3 0 1 0 0 0 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 17 13 9 3 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12 B13 B14 B15 B16 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 4 4 7 4 7 0 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 1 0 0 3 0 1 0 0 0 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 17 13 9 3 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12 B13 B14 B15 B16 B17 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 4 4 7 4 7 0 4 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 1 0 0 3 0 1 0 0 0 | 16 11 0 4 13 12 17 13 9 3 3 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12 B13 B14 B15 B16 B17 B18 11 6 1 15 10 15 10 9 7 5 4 4 7 4 7 0 4 0 etlands C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 |

Unlike most other jurisdictions, the majority of South Australian wetlands are included in the Directory because they are important as habitat for animal taxa at a vulnerable stage in their life cycles, or as a refuge during adverse conditions (Criterion 3, n=61) (refer to Table 9.3).

Table 9.3 Number of SA sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|----|----|----|---|----|----|
| Total | 54 | 25 | 61 | 5 | 33 | 24 |

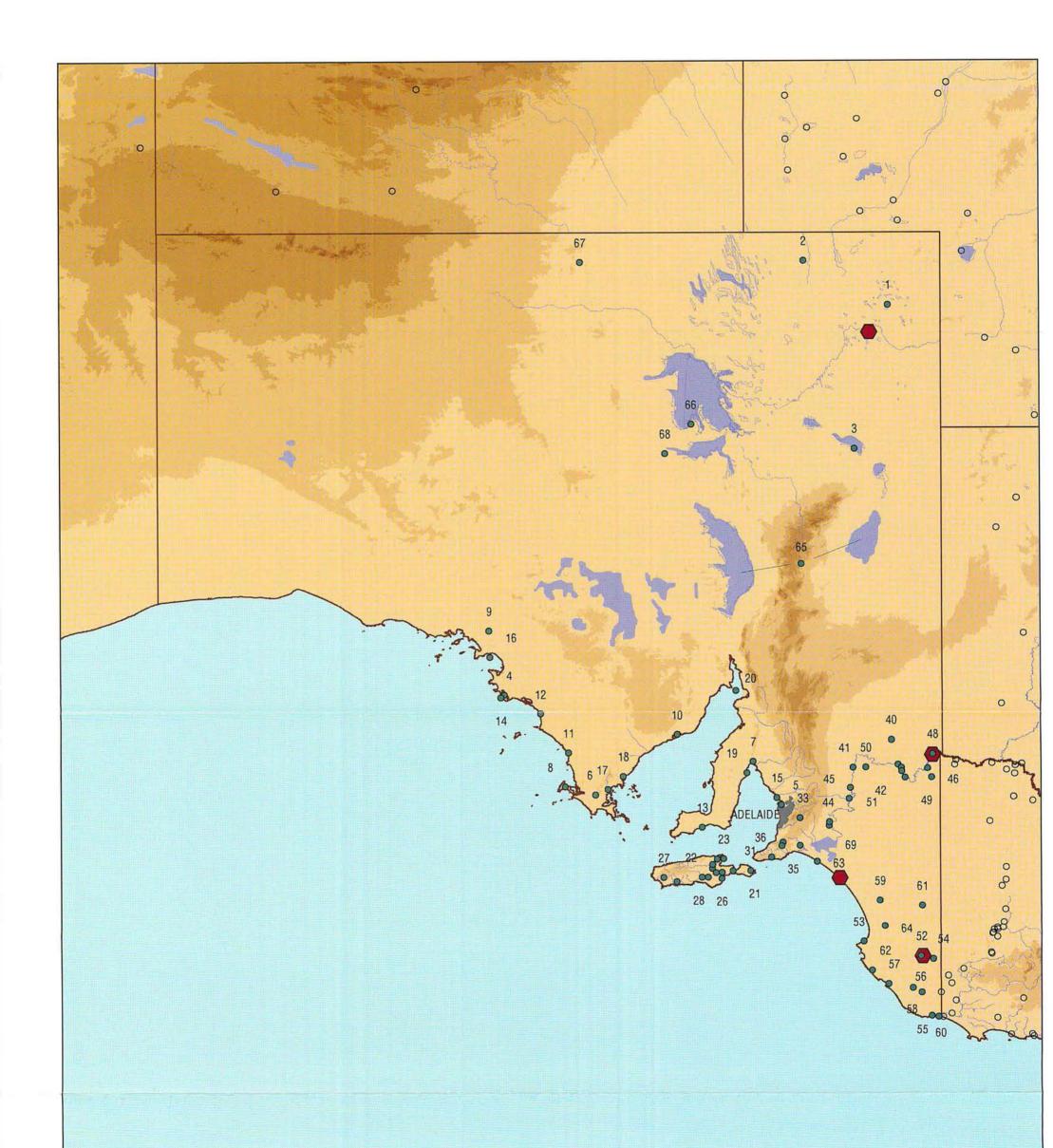
List of nationally important wetlands in South Australia

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Coongie Lakes | CHCoo4SA | SAooi | CHC | 1980000 | B2, B4, B6 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Diamantina River Wetland System | CHColoSA | SA002 | CHC | | B1, B2, B4, B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Strzelecki Creek Wetland System | CHC024SA | SA003 | CHC | 2000 | B2, B4, B6 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Baird Bay | EYBooiSA | SA004 | EYB | 250 | A1, A4, A5, A7, A8 | 3 |
| Barker Inlet & St Kilda | EYB002SA | SA005 | EYB | 0770 1 <u>111</u> | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8, A9, C4 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Big Swamp | EYB003SA | SA006 | EYB | 200 | B6 | 1, 3 |
| Clinton | EYB004SA | SA007 | EYB | 1964 | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3 |
| Coffin Bay Coastal Wetland System | EYB005SA | SA008 | EYB | 1000 | A1, A4, A5, A7 | 3, 5, 6 |
| Davenport Creek | EYBoo6SA | SA009 | EYB | | A1, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Franklin Harbour | EYB007SA | SA010 | EYB | 1500 | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Lake Hamilton | EYB008SA | SAo11 | EYB | 2000 | B8 | 1 |
| Lake Newland | EYB009SA | SA012 | EYB | 84.4.8 | B ₇ | 1, 3, 5 |
| Point Davenport | EYBo10SA | SA013 | EYB | 181 | Aio | 1, 3, 5 |
| Point Labatt | EYBo11SA | SA014 | EYB | 147 | A4., A5 | 3, 5 |
| Port Gawler & Buckland Park Lake | EYB012SA | SA015 | EYB | 4,34, | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8, A9, C4, B6 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Streaky Bay | EYB013SA | SA016 | EYB | | A1, A2, A5, A7, A8, A9 | 3, 5 |
| Tod River Wetland System | EYB014SA | SA017 | EYB | 21240 | A6, A7, B1, C1 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Tumby Bay | EYB015SA | SA018 | EYB | 1000 | A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3 |
| Wills Creek | EYB016SA | SA019 | EYB | 874 | A1, A2, A7, A8, A9, C4 | 1, 3 |
| Upper Spencer Gulf | FORooiSA | SA020 | FOR | 10.0 | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| American River Wetland System | LBooiSA | SA021 | LB | 2000 | A1, A2, A5, A7, A8, A10 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Birchmore Lagoon | LB002SA | SA022 | LB | 150 | B ₇ | 3 |
| Busby and Beatrice Islets | LB003SA | SA023 | LB | 1525 | A1, A5, A7 | 3 |
| Cygnet Estuary | LBoo4SA | SA024 | LB | 1300 | A1, A5, A6, A7, A8 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Cygnet River | LB005SA | SA025 | LB | | B1, B4 | 1, 2, 3 |
| D'Estrees Bay | LBoo6SA | SA026 | LB | 140 | A1, A2, A5, A7 | 3, 5 |
| Flinders Chase River Systems | LB007SA | SA027 | LB | 40450 | B1, B6, B13, B17 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Grassdale Lagoons | LB008SA | SA028 | LB | 135 | A6, A11 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lake Ada | LB009SA | SA029 | LB | 994 | B ₇ | 1, 3 |
| Lanacoona Road Swamps | LBo10SA | SA030 | LB | 30 | B15 | 1,5 |
| Lashmar Lagoon | LBouSA | SAo31 | LB | 130 | A6, A11 | 3, 5 |
| Murrays Lagoon | LB012SA | SA032 | LB | 2200 | B ₇ | 3, 5 |
| Onkaparinga Estuary | LBo13SA | SAo33 | LB | 60 | A1, A2, A6, A7, A8 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Tookayerta & Finniss Catchments | LB014SA | SAo34 | LB | 300 | B9, B15 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Upper Hindmarsh River Catchment | LB015SA | SAo35 | LB | 6 | B15 | 1, 2, 5 |

| | Old Reference | New Reference | IBRA | Arca | Wetland | Criteria for |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Wetland name | No. | No. | Region | (ha) | type(s) | inclusion |
| Upper Tunkalilla Creek Swamps | LBo16SA | SAo36 | LB | 50 | B9, B15 | 1, 2, 5 |
| Waidrowski Lagoon | LB017SA | SAo37 | LB | 530 | B ₇ | 1, 3, 5 |
| White Lagoon Wetland System | LB018SA | SAo38 | LB | 750 | B6, B7 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Banrock Swamp Wetland Complex | MDDooiSA | SAo39 | MDD | 1220 | B1, B4, B5, B6 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Gurra Lakes Wetland Complex | MDD006SA | SA040 | MDD | 660 | B1, B4, B5 | 3 |
| Irwin Flat | MDDo10SA | SA041 | MDD | 50 | B4., B5., B6 | 1, 3 |
| Loch Luna Wetland Complex | MDD019SA | SA042 | MDD | 1905 | B1, B4, B5 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Loveday Swamps | MDD020SA | SA043 | MDD | 479 | B2, B4, B5, B6, B7, B8 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Lower Murray Swamps | MDD022SA | SA044 | MDD | ¹ 55 | B4. B5. B9 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Marne River Mouth | MDD024SA | SA045 | MDD | 4,0 | B2, B3, B4 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Noora Evaporation Lakes | MDD027SA | SA04.6 | MDD | 500 | B7. B11 | 3 |
| Pike—Mundic Wetland Complex | MDD028SA | SA04.7 | MDD | 6700 | B1, B4, B5 | 1, 3. 6 |
| Riverland Wetland Complex | MDDo32SA | SA04.8 | MDD | 30600 | B1, B4, B5, B6, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Spectacle Lakes | MDDo3 ₄ SA | SA04.9 | MDD | 427 | B2, B4, B6 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Stockyard Plain | MDDo35SA | SA050 | MDD | 1870 | A5, B7, B11 | 3, 5 |
| Swan Reach Wetland Complex | MDDo36SA | SA051 | MDD | 250 | B1, B4, B6, B9 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Bool & Hacks Lagoons | NCP001SA | SA052 | NCP | 3221 | B5, B10, B13 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Butchers & Salt Lakes | NCP002SA | SA053 | NCP | 4.0 | A5, B8, B12 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Deadmans Swamp | NCP003SA | SA054 | NCP | 545 | B9, B10 | 1, 3 |
| Ewens Ponds | NCP004.SA | SA055 | NCP | 5 | B1, B9, B15, B19 | 1, 5, 6 |
| Honans Scrub | NCP006SA | SA056 | NCP | 842 | B10, B14 | 1.5 |
| Lake Frome & Mullins Swamp | NCP007SA | SA057 | NCP | 3216 | B8, B11, B12 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Marshes Swamp | NCPoioSA | SA058 | NCP | 665 | B10, B13, B15 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Naen Naen Swamp & Gum Lagoon | NCP012SA | SA059 | NCP | 335 | B6, B8, B10, B13 | 3.5 |
| Piccaninnie Ponds | NCP013SA | SA060 | NCP | 300 | A5. B9. B15. B19 | 1. 5. 6 |
| Poocher & Mundulla Swamps | NCP014SA | SA061 | NCP | 300 | B5, B6, B14 | 2.6 |
| South East Coastal Salt Lakes | NCP015SA | SA062 | NCP | 137444 | A6, B8, B17 | 1, 3, 6 |
| The Coorong. Lake Alexandrina & Lake Albert | NCP016SA | SAo63 | NCP | 14.0500 | A10, A11, B8, B12 | 1. 2. 3, 4. 5, 6 |
| Watervalley Wetlands | NCP017SA | SA064 | NCP | 5660 | B6, B7, B11, B12, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Inland Saline Lakes | SSDooiSA | SAo65 | SSD | 829000 | B8 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Lake Eyre | SSD002SA | SAo66 | SSD | 969000 | B8 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Dalhousie Springs | STP001SA | SA067 | STP | 19000 | B17 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Lake Eyre Mound Springs | STP002SA | SA068 | STP | - | B17 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Murray Bridge Army Training Area Wetlands ^C | | SA069 | MDD | 71 | C6 | 3.5 |

C wetlands occurring in part on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth (one site).

Note: area figures for the above tables are approximate only and are not available for all wetlands.



Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of South Australia

South Australia currently has 4 wetlands of International Importance covering approximately 2.36 million hectares. It has 69 nationally important wetlands recognised as meeting the criteria for inclusion in the Directory covering pproximately 4.2 million hectares. Note: Not all wetlands have been numbered.

0 Nationally Important Wetland

100

0

Nationally Important Wetland (outside SA) 0

300

- Australian State/Territory boundary _
 - Ramsar Wetland (Refer also Figure 1) 200

400 Km

N





Department of the Environ ent and Herita

Wetlands data used in this publication are provided by State/Territory land management agencies. Australian boundary data courtesy of AUSLIG.

Caveat: The data used are assumed to be correct as received by the custodian. The data displayed are in geographic projection and are indicative only.

10. Tasmania

Introduction

Stewart A. Blackhall, Anne C. McEntee and Elizabeth Rollins, Tasmania Parks and Wildlife Service

DESPITE ITS SIZE OF 68,330 KM², THE ISLAND OF TASMANIA (TAS) HAS A WIDE DIVERSITY OF HABITATS. The great geographic and altitudinal variation found on the island means that rainfall varies from 700 to 2,300 mm per annum. There are also wide variations in topography, geology, soil fertility, and other ecological factors such as fire frequency and the presence of light-robbing tannin in the water. This ecological variation, together with Tasmania's placement in the path of the Roaring Forties trade winds and its long coastline of approximately 3,200 km, including offshore islands, has resulted in an unusually rich abundance and diversity of wetlands at all altitudes (Hill and Orchard 1999). Tasmania has representatives of almost every wetland type in the classification system, except for coral reefs and mangroves.

Tasmania's wetlands contain a high proportion of endemic species (eg Bowling *et al.* 1993; Kirkpatrick and Tyler 1988), as well as a disproportionately large percentage of all of the State's vascular species (Kirkpatrick and Harris 1999). Tasmania also provides a significant link in the understanding of southern hemisphere biogeographic processes, with the biota showing elements of its Gondwanan heritage, not evident on the mainland of Australia, as well as distinctly Australian elements (Jackson 1999). Wetlands, including ancient wetlands, provide one of the primary reservoirs of palaeogeographic information (Hill *et al.* 1999). Limnological studies of Tasmanian wetlands have also revealed some unique lentic environments (eg Bowling and Tyler 1988, Edgar *et al.* 1996) and scientific mysteries (eg Cheng and Tyler 1976). In combination, these factors create the unusually high scientific and biological value of Tasmania's wetlands.

Tasmanian wetlands also provide an important resource for many significant migratory birds. Tasmania is the southern-most area in Australia where these birds can rest and feed during their annual migration from the high Arctic.

Tasmania has 89 wetlands listed in *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia*. The location of each of the listed sites is illustrated in Figure 8. In this edition, a very significant area including Boullanger Bay and Robbins Passage has been added. A nomination is being prepared to list this area on the Convention on Wetlands (Ramsar, Iran, 1971). Currently Tasmania has ten sites listed under this Convention. Twenty-eight sites are known to host species listed on the Japan—Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA) and/or the China—Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA).

The 89 sites listed here represent only a fraction of the State's wide range of wetlands. There are at least 800 sites listed on the inventory of Tasmanian wetlands (about one quarter of the estimated number in Tasmania), and it remains the case that much of our knowledge of these wetlands is inadequate or outdated. As discussed by Blackhall *et al.* (1996), about half the State's land area is yet to be investigated for wetlands. In particular, many flowing, artificial and marine waters are still awaiting investigation.

The wetlands are included under a number of Criteria (see Chapter 2), primarily relating to flora and fauna, but some are also listed for significant hydrological or cultural values. Further investigation and increasing recognition of the values of the State's wetlands will undoubtedly lead to the listing of more nationally or internationally significant sites. Sadly, new information has also lead to the de-listing of some wetlands that have been severely disturbed or destroyed. Three sites previously included because they were thought to support threatened taxa have been removed from the Directory because no further work has been done to confirm their presence.

As in other States, Tasmania continues to lose wetlands, primarily to agricultural land clearing, urban development and hydro-electric development. The original extent of wetlands is unknown, and therefore the loss is difficult to quantify. With a small human population of approximately 454,000, the impact has probably been less than in some more populous areas. None-the-less, the inventory of Tasmanian wetlands shows that in 1981 some 51% of known wetlands were disturbed, and 12% were severely disturbed or destroyed (Kirkpatrick and Harwood 1981).

In Tasmania, development has largely concentrated on the relatively fertile North and East coasts, with large, relatively undisturbed areas on the South and West coasts where hydro-electric power generation and logging have been the only industrial activities. This trend has resulted in certain vegetation types such as grasslands being threatened and poorly reserved. Doubtless, this has also led to disproportionate vulnerability of wetland types which predominantly occur in the North and East coasts, and Central Highlands of Tasmania.

Few of the listed wetlands are afforded protection in reserves under the Tasmanian National Parks and Wildlife Act 1970 or Crown Lands Act 1976. These forms of legal "protection" are also often ineffective, as existing buffer zones are frequently inadequate to protect the wetlands from adjacent land use, and the reserve status and corresponding proscriptions are often not adequate to prevent damage. Proscriptions have commonly been ignored by adjacent landowners or other land users with activities such as grazing, clearing and four-wheel driving extending into reserved areas, often to the shoreline. Activities occurring within a wetland's catchment, for example siltation, eutrophication, introduction of weeds etc. pose difficult management problems. Many of these activities in and near the wetlands are generally not monitored, due to shortage of policing resources, and the location of most wetlands near or within private land.

The diversity of Tasmania's wetlands itself poses a management challenge. Important wetlands are widely distributed geographically and very varied in nature. Land managers, planners and developers are sometimes unaware of the existence, form or function of wetlands. The Tasmanian Wetland Inventory (Atkinson 1991) has been useful in timely provision of informed advice in response to development proposals, but is desperately in need of information gathering and updating, and the funds to do so.

Some promising developments include an enhanced interest in "off reserve conservation"; with programs such as Landcare, Coastcare, Rivercare, Bushcare, Land for Wildlife, and

Whole Farm Planning providing support for, and education about, conservation on private land. Catchments are now widely regarded as the basic minimum unit for ecological management, and much of the conservation/management funding is catchment oriented. The Natural Heritage Trust has enabled the formation of a number of catchment management groups that are now preparing plans that should greatly benefit wetlands in the future.

Implementation of the Regional Forest Agreement (RFA—an agreement between the Tasmanian and Commonwealth governments) and subsequent State legislation has led to reservation of new areas, and upgrading of some existing reserves, with the aim of providing a "Comprehensive, Adequate and Representative Reserve System" for forest communities. Many of these areas are, and will remain, in private hands. However, the implementation of the RFA on private land is leading to new, more flexible, more consultative mechanisms for conservation and appropriate management by landowners, as well as (minimal) compensation and legal mechanisms of protection (eg covenants). As monitoring and policing of activities within and around reserves has been and continues to be, one of the main problems of wetland conservation, mechanisms such as extension, compensation and consultation which are inclusive of stakeholders should lead to more effective conservation.

Acknowledgments

The update and addition of information for this edition of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* was made possible by funding through the National Wetlands Program of Environment Australia. Two people were employed to carry out the work and many others gave freely of their time and made information available for inclusion. In particular, Mrs Priscilla Park of Birds Tasmania provided records from that organisation for many of the sites. Michael Pemberton, Senior Earth Scientist with the Nature Conservation Branch of the Department of Primary Industries, Water and Environment provided much of the information used in the site descriptions and Stephen Harris, Senior Botanist provided information on vegetation.

We also wish to thank Brendan Edgar, Sarah Young, Geoff Larmour and Belinda Thorpe of the Wetlands Section for their support and guidance during the project.

Note: Grid references are given in the site information, as well as latitudes and longitudes, and the TASMAP No. refers to the appropriate 1:100 000 series map (available from the Tasmanian Department of Primary Industries, Water and Environment, http://www.tas.gov.au). The Department of Primary Industries, Water and Environment, which includes the Parks and Wildlife Service, has previously been known by a number of names. The National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and Lands Department became the Department of Lands Parks and Wildlife, then the Departments of Parks, Wildlife and Heritage (PWH), and Environment and Planning, then the Department of Environment and Land Management (DELM).

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 89 nationally important wetlands in Tasmania. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in Tas (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 8. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

Eight bioregions occur in Tasmania, with Furneaux the only one that is shared with neighbouring Victoria. All bioregions contain nationally important wetlands (refer to Table 10.1). The six smallest bioregions are found in Tasmania and the remaining two are among the smallest. The second smallest bioregion of D'Entrecasteaux covers 4,203 km² but has only three wetlands listed, covering an approximate area of 61 ha. The largest of the Tasmanian bioregions, West and South West, covers 18,269 km² and has seven wetlands listed. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

| IBRA code | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|-----------|---|---|
| BEN | 15 | 281 |
| CH | 12 | 2,420 |
| DE | 3 | 61 |
| FRE | 8 | 7.650 |
| FUR | 14. | 3.729 |
| ТМ | 20 | 2,128 |
| WSW | 7 | 66 |
| WOO | 10 | 35.179 |
| 8 | 89 | 51,514 |
| | BEN CH DE FRE FUR TM WSW WOO | BEN 15 CH 12 DE 3 FRE 8 FUR 14 TM 20 WSW 7 WOO 10 |

Table 10.1 Number and area of nationally important wetlands in Tas by IBRA region

Nineteen of the 40 wetland types are represented in Tasmania, with a majority of these Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands (refer to Table 10.2). Apart from the ACT and the islands of the External Territories, Tasmanian wetlands exhibit the smallest range of Inland wetland types, with only seven represented. The most commonly listed type is A11—Freshwater lagoons and marshes in the coastal zone (n=20), and the next most common types are A10—Brackish to saline lagoons and marshes (n=13) and B15—Peatlands (n=13). The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2.

Table 10.2 Number of Tas sites in each Wetland type

A-Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

| | Aı | 1 | A2 | A3 | 1 | A4 | ł | 45 | A6 | ř. | A ₇ | A | 8 | A9 | ł | 110 | A | 11 | Au |
|--------------|------------|-----|------------|----|----|----|-----------------------|----|----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total | 4 | | 2 | 0 | Ň | 3 | | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | | 4 | 1 | | 13 | 2 | 0 | c |
| B —Inland we | tlands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bı | B2 | B 3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | B10 | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B 16 | B17 | B18 | Big |
| Total | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | c |
| C—Human-m | ade wetlar | ıds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cı | 3 | C2 | C3 | Ú. | C4 | (| 25 | C6 | | C_7 | (| 28 | C9 | | | | | |
| Total | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 6 | 2 | | 0 | c | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | | ¥ | - | | | | | | |

Unlike all other jurisdictions, Tasmanian wetlands are most often included in the Directory because they support taxa or communities that are nationally threatened (Criterion 5, n=74). The next most important reason for inclusion is because they are good examples of a wetland type within a particular bioregion (Criterion 1, n=31) (refer to Table 10.3).

Table 10.3 Number of Tas sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|----|---|---|---|----|---|
| Total | 31 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 74 | 6 |

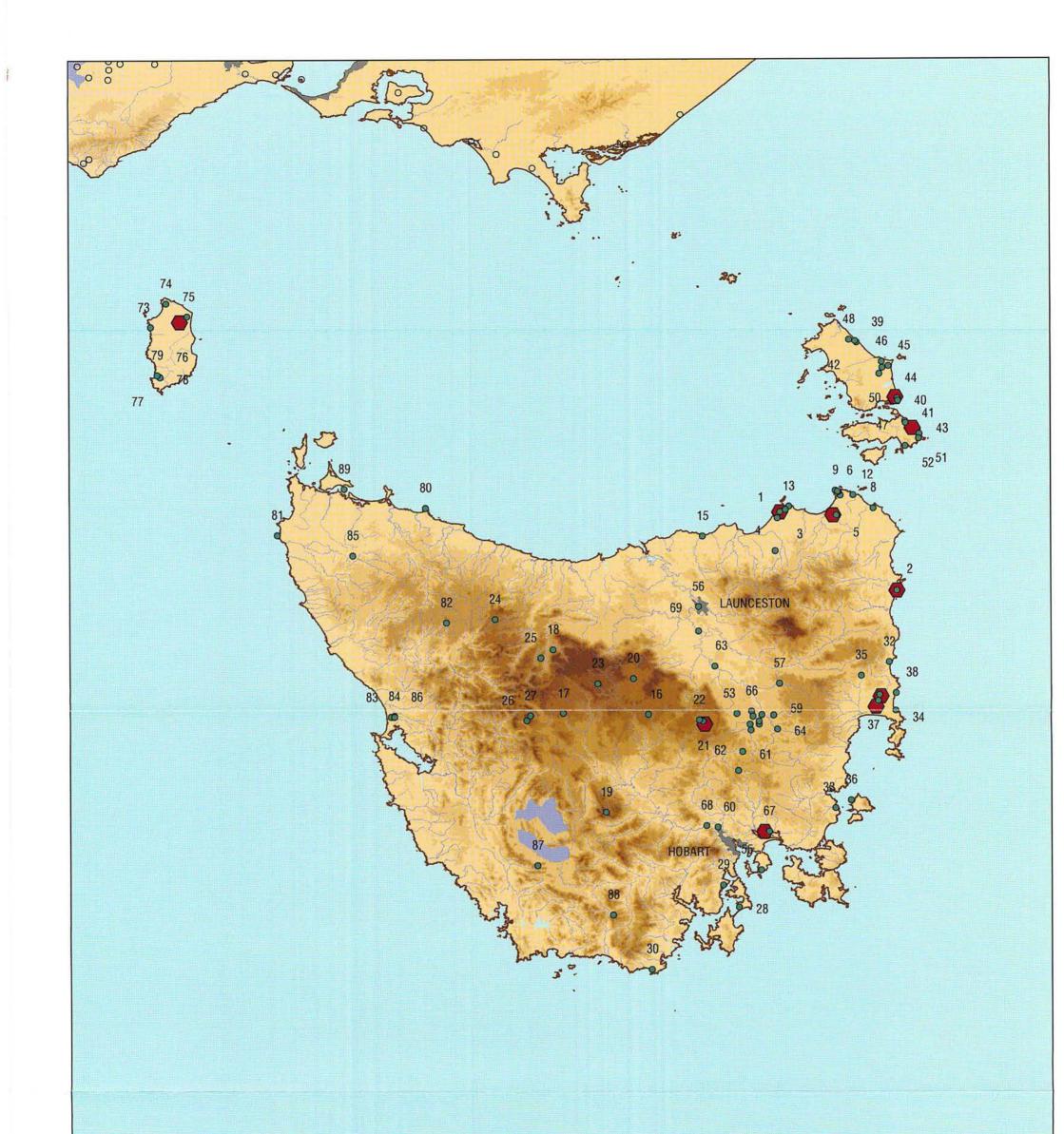
List of nationally important wetlands in Tasmania

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Blackmans Lagoon | BEN001TA | TASoo1 | BEN | 28 | A11 | 5 |
| Jocks Lagoon | BEN002TA | TAS002 | BEN | 19 | A11 | 5 |
| Little Waterhouse Lake | BEN003TA | TASoo3 | BEN | 56 | A11 | 1, 5 |
| Surveyors Creek | BEN004,TA | TASoo4 | BEN | 10 | Bı | 5 |
| The Chimneys (Lower Ringarooma River floodplain) | BEN005TA | TAS005 | BEN | 90 | An | 5 |
| Tregaron Lagoons 1 | BEN006TA | TASoo6 | BEN | 16 | A11 | 5 |
| Tregaron Lagoons 2 | BEN007TA | TASoo7 | BEN | 20 | Aio | 5 |
| Unnamed Wetland | BEN008TA | TASoo8 | BEN | 1 | A11 | 5 |
| Unnamed Wetland | BEN009TA | TAS009 | BEN | 7 | Aio | 5 |
| Unnamed Wetland | BEN010TA | TAS010 | BEN | 2 | A8 | 5 |
| Unnamed Wetland | BENo11TA | TASo11 | BEN | 10 | Aio | 5 |
| Unnamed Wetland | BEN012TA | TAS012 | BEN | 5 | A6 | 5 |
| Unnamed Wetland | BENo13TA | TASo13 | BEN | 12 | A8 | 5 |
| Unnamed Wetland | BEN014TA | TASo14 | BEN | 2 | Au | 5 |
| Unnamed Wetland | BEN015TA | TASo15 | BEN | 3 | B15 | 5 |
| Allwrights Lagoons | CHooiTA | TASo16 | CH | 6 | B15 | 5 |
| Clarence Lagoon | CH002TA | TASo17 | CH | 100 | B5 | 5 |
| Dublin Bog | CH003TA | TASo18 | CH | 1 | B15 | 5 |
| Eagle Tarn Sphagnum | CHoo4.TA | TASo19 | CH | 1 | B15 | 5 |
| Great Lake | CH005TA | TAS020 | CH | 1400 | Cı | 5 |
| Interlaken Lakeside Reserve (Lake Crescent) | СНоо6ТА | TAS021 | СН | 519 | B5 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Kemps Marsh (Lake Sorell) | CH007TA | TAS022 | CH | 230 | B15 | 2, 3, 5 |
| Lake Kay | CHoo8TA | TASo23 | CH | 60 | B5 | 5 |
| Lake Lea | СНоо9ТА | TASo24 | CH | 100 | B5 | 1 |
| Maggs Mountain Sphagnum | СНогоТА | TASo25 | CH | 1 | B15 | 5 |
| Mt Rufus Sphagnum | СНопТА | TASo26 | CH | 1 | B15 | 1, 5 |
| Shadow Lake Sphagnum | CH012TA | TASo27 | CH | 1 | B15 | 1, 5 |
| D'Arcy's Lagoon | DEoo1TA | TASo28 | DE | 26 | An | 5 |
| Oyster Cove | DE002TA | TASo29 | DE | 25 | Aı | 6 |
| South East Cape Lakes | DE003TA | TASo3o | DE | 10 | A11 | 1, 5 |
| Apsley Marshes | FREooiTA | TASo31 | FRE | 865 | An | 2, 5 |
| Douglas River | FRE002TA | TASo32 | FRE | 100 | Bı | 1, 5 |
| Earlham Lagoon | FRE003TA | TASo33 | FRE | 220 | A5, A10 | 5 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Freshwater Lagoon | FRE004TA | TASo34 | FRE | 14 | A10 | 5 |
| Hardings Falls Forest Reserve | FRE005TA | TASo35 | FRE | 1009 | Bı | 5 |
| Maria Island Marine Reserve | FRE006TA | TASo36 | FRE | 1500 | A1, A2, A4 | 1, 3 |
| Moulting Lagoon | FRE007TA | TASo37 | FRE | 3930 | A6 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Unnamed Wetland | FRE008TA | TASo38 | FRE | 12 | A11 | 5 |
| Fergusons Lagoon | FURoo1TA | TASo39 | FUR | 75 | A11 | 5 |
| Flyover Lagoon 1 | FUR002TA | TAS040 | FUR | 18 | A10 | 5 |
| Flyover Lagoon 2 | FUR003TA | TAS041 | FUR | 24 | Aio | 5 |
| Hogans Lagoon | FUR004TA | TAS042 | FUR | 85 | Au | 5 |
| Little Thirsty Lagoon | FUR005TA | TASo43 | FUR | 30 | A10 | 5 |
| Logan Lagoon | FUR006TA | TAS044 | FUR | 2172 | Au | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Sellars Lagoon | FUR007TA | TASo45 | FUR | 1200 | Aio | 5 |
| Stans Lagoon | FUR008TA | TASo46 | FUR | 20 | B15 | 5 |
| Syndicate Lagoon | FUR009TA | TAS047 | FUR | 1 | Aio | 5 |
| Thompsons Lagoon | FUR010TA | TASo48 | FUR | 55 | B15 | 5 |
| Unnamed wetland | FUR011TA | TASo49 | FUR | 25 | B15 | 5 |
| Unnamed wetland | FUR012TA | TAS050 | FUR | 4 | B15 | 5 |
| Unnamed wetland | FUR013TA | TASo51 | FUR | 2 | A10 | 5 |
| Unnamed wetland | FUR014TA | TAS052 | FUR | 18 | A11 | 5 |
| Bells Lagoon | ΤΜοοιΤΑ | TASo53 | TM | 80 | B ₇ | 1,6 |
| Blackman River 1 | TM002TA | TAS054 | TM | 1 | Bı | 1 |
| Calverts Lagoon | TM003TA | TASo55 | TM | 46 | A10 | 1 |
| Cataract Gorge | TM004TA | TASo56 | TM | 1 | Bı | 5, 6 |
| Elizabeth River Gorge | TM005TA | TASo57 | TM | 1 | Bı | 5 |
| Folly Lagoon | TMoo6TA | Deleted | | | | |
| Glen Morey Saltpan | TM007TA | TASo58 | TM | 15 | C4. | 1 |
| Glen Morriston Rivulet 1 | TM008TA | TASo59 | TM | 1 | Bı | 1, 5 |
| Goulds Lagoon | TM009TA | TASo60 | TM | 3 | A10 | 3 |
| Lake Dulverton | ΤΜοιοΤΑ | TASo61 | TM | 200 | B6 | 5 |
| Lake Tiberias | TMo11TA | TASo62 | TM | 900 | B6 | 5 |
| Macquarie River 2 | TM012TA | TASo63 | TM | 1 | Bı | 5 |
| Macquarie River 4 | TM013TA | TASo64 | TM | 1 | Bı | 5 |
| Mona Vale Saltpan | TM014TA | TASo65 | TM | 26 | C4 | 1 |
| Near Lagoon | TM015TA | TASo66 | TM | 15 | B8 | 1,5 |
| Pitt Water and Orielton Lagoon | TM016TA | TASo67 | TM | 265 | A8 | 3, 4, 5 |
| River Derwent | TM017TA | TASo68 | TM | 550 | A6 | 5 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| South Esk River 1 | ТМо18ТА | TASo69 | TM | 1 | Bi | 5 |
| Tin Dish Rivulet 1 | ТМо19ТА | TASo70 | TM | 1 | Bı | 1, 5 |
| Township Lagoon | ТМогоТА | TAS071 | ТМ | 10 | B ₇ | 1, 4, 5 |
| White Lagoon | ТМо21ТА | TAS072 | TM | 10 | B8 | 1,6 |
| Bungaree Lagoon | WOOooiTA | TASo73 | WOO | 11 | B7 | 5 |
| Lake Flannigan | WOO002TA | TASo74 | WOO | 150 | B ₅ | 5 |
| Lavinia Nature Reserve (Lake Martha Lavinia, Sea Elephant Wildlife Sanctuary, Nook Swamps | WOO003TA | TASo75 | WOO | 6904 | A6, A9, B5 | 3. <u>4</u> . 5 |
| Pearshape Lagoon 1 | WOO004TA | TASo ₇ 6 | WOO | 6 | A11 | 1 |
| Pearshape Lagoon 2 | WOO005TA | TASo77 | WOO | 2 | A11 | 1 |
| Pearshape Lagoon 3 | WOO006TA | TASo ₇ 8 | WOO | 1 | A11 | 1, 5 |
| Pearshape Lagoon 4 | WOO007TA | TASo79 | WOO | 2 | A11 | 1, 5 |
| Rocky Cape Marine Area | WOO008TA | TASo80 | WOO | 100 | A1, A4. | 1,5 |
| Unnamed wetland | WOO009TA | TASo81 | WOO | 3 | An | 5 |
| Hatfield Sphagnum | WSW001TA | TASo82 | WSW | 1 | B15 | 1, 5 |
| Lake Ashwood | WSW002TA | TASo83 | WSW | 12 | B5 | 1.5 |
| Lake Bantick | WSW003TA | TASo84 | WSW | 5 | B9 | 1, 5 |
| Lake Chisholm | WSW004TA | TASo85 | WSW | 5 | B9 | 2 |
| Lake Garcia | WSW005TA | TASo86 | WSW | 8 | B9 | 1.5 |
| Lake Surprise | WSW006TA | TASo87 | WSW | 25 | B5 | 5 |
| Lake Sydney | WSW007TA | TASo88 | WSW | 10 | B5 | 2 |
| Little Bellinger | WSW008TA | Deleted | | | | |
| Unnamed wetland | WSW009TA | Deleted | | | | |
| Boullanger Bay—Robbins Passage | - 34 | TASo89 | WOO | 28000 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |

 $Note: \quad area \, figures \, for \, the \, above \, tables \, are \, approximate \, only.$



Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of Tasmania

Tasmania currently has 10 wetlands of International Importance covering approximately 26,000 hectares. It has 89 nationally important wetlands recognised as meeting the criteria for inclusion in the Directory covering approximately 51,500 hectares. Note: Not all wetlands have been numbered.

- Nationally Important Wetland
- Nationally Important Wetland (outside Tasmania)

150 Km

100

- Australian State/Territory boundary
 - Ramsar Wetland (Refer also Figure 1)

50

0



N



Department of the Environment and Heritag

Wetlands data used in this publication are provided by State/Territory land management agencies. Australian boundary data courtesy of AUSLIG.

Caveat: The data used are assumed to be correct as received by the custodian. The data displayed are in geographic projection and are indicative only.

11. Victoria

Introduction

Janet Holmes, Department of Natural Resources and Environment

THE THIRD EDITION OF THE DIRECTORY LISTS 159 NATIONALLY IMPORTANT WETLANDS FOR VICTORIA (VIC). The location of each of these sites is illustrated in Figure 9. The wetland entries provide a valuable resource aimed at raising awareness in the Victorian community about the values of important wetlands. The information on individual wetlands also provides a basis for community organisations, water and land managers, planners in local government, and catchment management authorities to undertake actions that will contribute towards the conservation of the wetlands listed.

Victoria, located in south-eastern Australia, is one of the smaller States with an area of 227,600 km². The State has a relatively high population density by Australian standards. Wetlands in Victoria are diverse and range from alpine bogs, riverine wetlands, fresh and saline lakes, coastal estuaries, shores and bays to human-made impoundments, sewage ponds and farm dams.

Wetlands are concentrated in the following bioregions: the Naracoorte Coastal Plain, the Victorian Volcanic Plain, the South East Coastal Plain, the Riverina and the southern and northern parts of the Murray-Darling Depression and the Victorian Embayments marine bioregion. In bioregions of higher relief (the Australian Alps and the South Eastern Highlands), and in the north west of the State in the mallee dunefields of the Murray Darling Depression, wetlands are much less common.

The largest areas of wetlands are in the south-east of the State where there are extensive areas of intertidal flats, including Western Port, Corner Inlet and the Gippsland Lakes. In addition, large freshwater wetlands occur along the lower reaches of rivers discharging into the Gippsland Lakes. Large numbers of smaller wetlands predominate in the south-west of the State with extensive areas of shallow freshwater marshes and meadows. Major riverine wetlands exist along the Murray and Goulburn Rivers in the north of the State. Human-made wetlands of significance include current or former saltworks near Melbourne and Geelong and sewage treatment plants servicing Melbourne.

Wetland classification and mapping was undertaken across Victoria from 1980 onwards culminating in a Statewide wetland inventory and publication of a report assessing Victoria's wetlands in 1992 (DCE and OOE 1992) and completion of a geospatial wetlands layer in 1994. The inventory lists approximately 13,000 naturally occurring wetlands (over one hectare in size) covering about 635,000 hectares. These have been classified into six categories: freshwater meadows, shallow freshwater marshes, deep freshwater marshes, permanent open freshwater wetlands, semi-permanent saline wetlands and permanent saline wetlands. The inventory also records the extent of wetlands in these categories at the time of European settlement. In addition, it also lists approximately 3,600 human-made wetlands. These form about 100,000 hectares of mainly permanent open freshwater wetland, sewage ponds and salt works habitats.

The Victorian wetland classification system differs from that used in the Directory in that the latter covers a wider range of wetland types. Wetland types in Victoria covered by the Directory definition of wetlands but not listed in the inventory include:

- beaches
- rocky marine shores
- · subtidal aquatic beds and marine waters, including bays
- rivers and streams
- freshwater springs
- subterranean karst wetlands
- excavations
- irrigated land and irrigation channels
- alpine wetlands; and
- farm ponds (less than one hectare).

A significant proportion of wetland area in Victoria (about 75%) is on public land and is managed for a variety of public purposes such as biodiversity conservation, forestry, irrigation and water supply, wastewater treatment and recreation. Public land wetlands mostly include the large and more permanent wetlands, which make up only about 20% of the total number. The remaining 80% of wetlands are on private land and tend to be smaller and less permanent and are mostly located on land used for agriculture. One hundred and sixty four species of vertebrates and 841 species of vascular plants have been recorded in Victoria's wetlands.

European settlement and development has had serious impacts on wetlands. The Victorian inventory shows that thirty-seven percent of wetland area has been lost, mainly due to drainage. The impact has been greatest for natural freshwater meadows (43% of original area lost), shallow freshwater marshes (60% of original area lost) and deep freshwater marshes (70% of original area lost). Over 90% of the wetland area lost was on private land. Areas most affected by drainage are south-west Victoria and the irrigation areas around Kerang and Shepparton.

Additional threats to the hydrological regime of wetlands result from changes to local or regional water tables, use of wetlands for water storage or wastewater disposal and river regulation. Salinisation also presents a significant threat to wetlands where irrigation and land clearing have resulted in raised saline water tables, where saline irrigation tailwaters are disposed into wetlands, or where estuaries are artificially opened to the sea. Other threats include increased nutrient loads from runoff in urban and agricultural areas, sedimentation, dredging in coastal wetlands and invasion by pest plants and animals.

A number of the actions have contributed to the identification of important wetlands for inclusion in the Directory. These include:

- establishment of criteria and a process to identify high value wetlands in Victoria and identification of 104 such wetlands or wetland systems by the end of 1993;
- completion of a Statewide inventory of wetlands in 1994;

- inclusion of most high value wetlands and some additional wetlands in the first edition of the Directory (with Commonwealth funding assistance);
- review and updating of the first edition Directory entries and addition of alpine and subalpine wetlands (with Commonwealth funding assistance) to the second edition of the Directory in 1996;
- addition of 21 wetlands in north-west, south-west Victoria and east Gippsland and 17 rivers and streams for the third edition.

The Directory in its current form is the result of many years' work by Department of Natural Resources and Environment (NRE) staff, field naturalists and many other individuals. It provides an informative and practical summary of the State's significant wetlands. NRE is currently planning a project to map Directory wetlands on a geospatial layer.

This revised edition of the Directory largely completes the representation of wetland categories in the Victorian inventory across Victoria and the representation of alpine wetlands and rivers and streams. Wetlands in other categories covered by the Directory but not the Victorian inventory will be considered for addition to the Directory as resources permit.

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 159 nationally important wetlands in Victoria. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in Vic (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 9. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

Victoria comprises 11 bioregions, eight of which it shares with adjacent States and the ACT (refer to Table 11.1). The only bioregion not having any nationally important wetlands listed is Furneaux, the smallest of all the bioregions, 17.8% of which occurs in Victoria. Most wetlands are listed for Murray-Darling Depression bioregion (n=32) in the north-west of the State, and Riverina (n=30) in the north central area. A number of the newly added Victorian rivers traverse more than one bioregion; only the first listed bioregion for these sites is used for the analysis below on the assumption that this is where the larger part of the river lies. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Australian Alps | AA | 3 | 13 |
| Furneaux | FUR | 0 | 0 |
| Murray-Darling Depression | MDD | 32 | 143,693 |
| NSW South Western Slopes | NSS | 2 | 18,525 |
| Naracoorte Coastal Plain | NCP | 7 | 8,120 |
| Riverina | RIV | 30 | 86,661 |
| South East Coastal Plain | SCP | 23 | 154.284 |
| South East Corner | SEC | 14. | 74.244 |
| South Eastern Highlands | SEH | 14. | 16,610 |
| Victorian Midlands | VM | 8 | 8,631 |
| Victorian Volcanic Plain | VVP | 26 | 47,107 |
| Total | 11 | 159 | 557,888 |

| Table 11.1 Number and area of nationally wetlands in Vic by IBRA n |
|--|
|--|

Twenty-nine of the 40 wetland types used to categorise sites are represented in Victoria, with the greatest number included being types B10—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater ponds and marshes (n=30), and B7—Permanent saline/brackish lakes (n=27) (refer to Table 11.2). The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2.

Table 11.2 Number of Vic sites in each Wetland type

A-Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

| | Aı | 1 | A2 | A3 | ; | A4 | I | ٩5 | A | 5 | A7 | I | 8 | A9 | 1 | A10 | A | 11 | A12 |
|--------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----------------|----|----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Total | 6 | | 6 | С |) | 3 | | 8 | | 7 | 9 | | 16 | 3 | | 14 | 1 | ı3 | 0 |
| B—Inland wet | ands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bı | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | Bio | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B16 | B17 | B18 | B19 |
| Total | 25 | 6 | 0 | 23 | 20 | 19 | 27 | 22 | 5 | 30 | 3 | 16 | 11 | 17 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C—Human-ma | de wetlan | ds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cı | | C2 | C3 | l | C4 | (| 25 | Ce | 5 | C_7 | (| 28 | C9 | | | | | |
| Total | 8 | | 2 | C | ĥ | 5 | | 0 | 5 | 4 | 0 | | 0 | 3 | | | | | |

Victoria's 159 wetlands are most often included in the Directory because they are good examples of a wetland type within the bioregion (Criterion 1, n=132) or because they provide habitat for taxa at a vulnerable stage of their lives (Criterion 3, n=122) (refer to Table 11.3).

Table 11.3 Number of Vic sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|-----|----------------|-----|----|----|----|
| Total | 132 | ₇ 3 | 122 | 50 | 52 | 38 |

List of nationally important wetlands in Victoria

| U | Old | New | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Wetland name | Reference No. | Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
| Caledonia Fen | AA003VI | VICool | AA | 6 | B15 | 1 |
| Davies Plain | AA005VI | VIC002 | AA | - | B15 | 3, 5 |
| Mount Buffalo Peatlands | AA008VI | VICoo3 | AA | 7 | B15 | 1 |
| Belsar Island | MDD002VI | VICoo4 | MDD | 2500 | B4 | 2 |
| Beveridge Island | MDD003VI | VICoo5 | MDD | 1018 | B4. | 2, 3 |
| Bunguluke Wetlands, Tyrrell Creek & Lalbert Creek Floodplains | MDD004VI | VICoo6 | MDD | 530 | B2, B14 | 1, 2 |
| Hattah Lakes | MDD007VI | VIC007 | MDD | 1018 | B6, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Heards Lake | MDD008VI | VICoo8 | MDD | 135 | B8 | 4 |
| Heywoods Lake | MDD009VI | VIC009 | MDD | 228 | B6 | 6 |
| Kings Billabong Wetlands | MDD011VI | VICo10 | MDD | 502 | B4 | 1,6 |
| Lake Albacutya | MDD012VI | VICon | MDD | 5700 | B4, B6 | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Lake Hindmarsh | MDD013VI | VIC012 | MDD | 15600 | B5 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Lake Lalbert | MDD014VI | VICo13 | MDD | 500 | B6, B14 | 1, 2, 6 |
| Lake Ranfurly | MDD015VI | VIC014 | MDD | 265 | B ₇ | 3, 4 |
| Lake Tyrrell | MDD016VI | VICo15 | MDD | 20860 | B8, C4 | 1, 2 |
| Lake Wallawalla | MDD017VI | VICo16 | MDD | 828 | B6 | 1, 3 |
| Lindsay Island | MDD018VI | VIC017 | MDD | 15000 | B4. | 1, 2, 3 |
| Major Mitchell Lagoon | MDD023VI | VICo18 | MDD | 9 | B5 | 6 |
| Mitre Lake | MDD025VI | VIC019 | MDD | 784 | B8 | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Natimuk Lake, Natimuk Creek & Lake Wyn Wyn | MDD026VI | VICo20 | MDD | 1170 | B6, B8 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Pink Lake (Lochiel) | MDD029VI | VIC021 | MDD | 106 | B8 | 1 |
| Pink Lakes | MDDo3oVI | VIC022 | MDD | 393 | B8 | 1,6 |
| Raak Plain | MDDo31VI | VICo23 | MDD | 550 | B8 | 1, 5 |
| Saint Marys Lake | MDDo33VI | VICo24 | MDD | 113 | B5 | 3 |
| Wallpolla Island | MDD037VI | VICo25 | MDD | 9200 | B4 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Wargan Basins (Meridian Lakes) | MDDo38VI | VICo26 | MDD | 690 | C4. | 1, 2, 3 |
| White Lake | MDD039VI | VICo27 | MDD | 620 | B8 | 2, 3, 4 |
| Glenelg Estuary | NCP005VI | VICo28 | NCP | 98 | A10 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Lindsay—Werrikoo Wetlands | NCP008VI | VIC029 | NCP | 1785 | Bio | 1, 2, 3 |
| Long Swamp | NCP009VI | VICo3o | NCP | 764 | A11 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Mundi–Selkirk Wetlands | NCP011VI | VICo31 | NCP | 2032 | B10 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lake Hume | NSSoo1VI | VICo32 | NSS | 184.65 | Cı | 1, 2, 6 |
| Ryans Lagoon | NSS003VI | VICo33 | NSS | 60 | B4, B10, B14 | 1,6 |

| Watandaaaa | Old Reference | New Reference | IBRA Parian | Area | Wetland | Criteria for |
|---|------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Wetland name | No. | No. | Region | (ha) | type(s) | inclusion |
| Barmah—Millewa Forest | RIVooiVI | VICo34 | RIV | 29500 | B1, B2, B4 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Black Swamp | RIV003VI | VICo35 | RIV | 176 | B14 | 1, 3 |
| Broken Creek | RIV005VI | VICo36 | RIV | 2500 | B4 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Cemetery Swamp | RIV006VI | VICo37 | RIV | 89 | В4 | 1, 2 |
| First Marsh (The Marsh) | RIV008VI | VICo38 | RIV | 780 | B6 | 2, 3 |
| Fosters Swamp | RIV009VI | VICo39 | RIV | 219 | B8 | 2,3 |
| Gunbower Island | RIV011VI | VICo40 | RIV | 19500 | B4. B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Hird's Swamp | RIV012VI | VICo41 | RIV | 344 | Βιο | 1, 2, 3 |
| Johnson's Swamp | RIV013VI | VICo42 | RIV | 411 | Βιο | 1, 2, 3 |
| Kanyapella Basin | RIV014VI | VICo ₄ 3 | RIV | 2581 | B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Kow Swamp | RIV016VI | VICo ₄₄ | RIV | 2724 | B5, C1 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Lake Bael Bael | RIV018VI | VICo ₄₅ | RIV | 648 | B5 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lake Charm | RIV020VI | VICo ₄ .6 | RIV | 520 | B5, C1 | 2.3 |
| Lake Cullen | RIV021VI | VICo ₄₇ | RIV | 632 | B8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Lake Kelly & Stevensons Swamp | RIV022VI | VICo ₄ 8 | RIV | 320 | B8, C4, | 1,3,4 |
| Lake William | RIV024VI | VICo49 | RIV | 96 | C4. | 3.4 |
| Little Lake Charm. Kangaroo Lake & Racecourse Lake | RIV025VI | VIC050 | RIV | 1332 | B ₅ , C ₁ | 2, 3 |
| Lower Broken River | RIV026VI | VIC051 | RIV | 1268 | B1, B4 | 3,6 |
| Lower Goulburn River Floodplain | RIV027VI | VIC052 | RIV | 13000 | B4. B14 | 1, 2 |
| Muckatah Depression | RIV032VI | VICo53 | RIV | 2909 | B4. B10 | 1, 2 |
| Second Marsh (Middle Marsh) | RIVo33VI | VICo54 | RIV | 233 | B14 | 2.3 |
| Tang Tang Swamp | RIVo34VI | VICo55 | RIV | 103 | B6. B14 | 1. 2. 3. 6 |
| Third Marsh (Top Marsh) | RIVo35VI | VICo ₅ 6 | RIV | 946 | B14 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Third, Middle and Reedy Lakes | RIVo36VI | VICo57 | RIV | 598 | B5, C1 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Town Swamp | RIVo37VI | VICo ₅ 8 | RIV | 80 | B10 | 1, 2 |
| Tragowel Swamp (McPhails Swamp) | RIVo38VI | VICo59 | RIV | 262 | B6 | 3 |
| Wallenjoe Wetlands | RIV041VI | VICo60 | RIV | 303 | B14. | 1,2,3 |
| Woolshed Swamp | RIV043VI | VICo61 | RIV | 353 | B6, B14 | 1,3 |
| Anderson Inlet | SCPoolVI | VICo62 | SCP | 2230 | A1, A5, A6, A7, A9 | 2, 3, 4 |
| Bald Hills State Wildlife Reserve | SCP002VI | VICo63 | SCP | 1 | B9 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Billabong Reserve | SCP003VI | VICo64 | SCP | 23 | Bio | 1.5 |
| Bosses/Nebbor Swamp | SCP004.VI | VICo65 | SCP | 235 | Bio | 1, 3 |
| Corner Inlet | SCP005VI | VICo66 | SCP | 51500 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Deep Water Morass | SCP006VI | VICo67 | SCP | 30 | B1, B10, B13 | 1, 3, 5 |

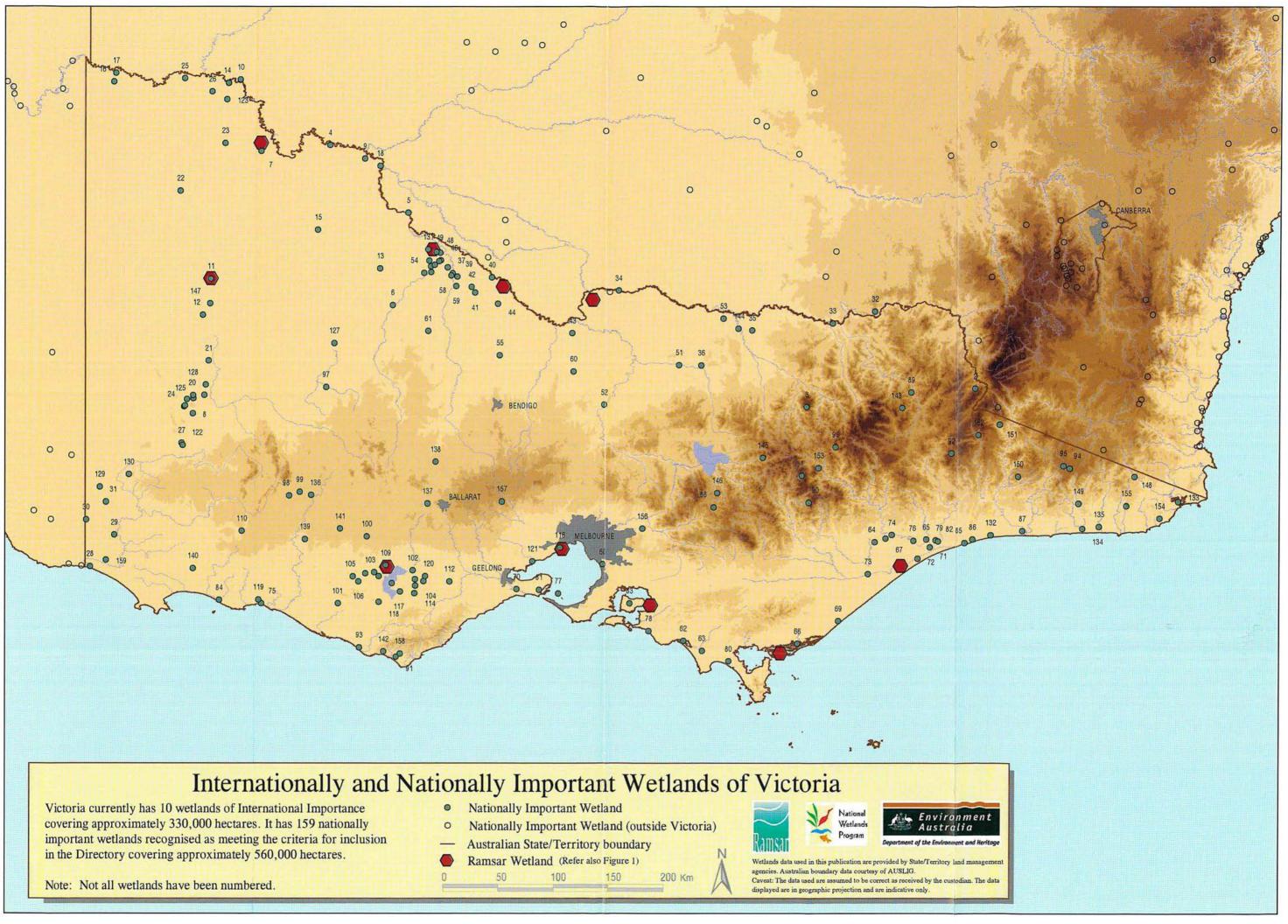
| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Edithvale—Seaford Wetlands | SCP007VI | VICo68 | SCP | 215 | B4, B7, B8, B9, B10, B13 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Jack Smith Lake State Game Reserve | SCP008VI | VICo69 | SCP | 2730 | A10 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lake Connewarre State Wildlife Reserve | SCP009VI | VICo70 | SCP | 3100 | A6, A8, B4, B5, B10 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Lake King Wetlands | SCP010VI | VIC071 | SCP | 7100 | A8, A10, A11 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Lake Victoria Wetlands | SCP011VI | VIC072 | SCP | 10850 | A8, A10 | 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 |
| Lake Wellington Wetlands ^C | SCP012VI | VICo ₇ 3 | SCP | 18000 A | 11, B1, B4, B7, B8, B13 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lindenow Wildlife Sanctuary | SCP013VI | VICo74 | SCP | 26 | B9, C6 | 1, 3 |
| Lower Merri River Wetlands | SCP014VI | VICo ₇₅ | SCP | 14.6 | A10, A11 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Macleod Morass | SCP015VI | VICo76 | SCP | 520 | A11 | 1,3 |
| Mud Islands | SCP016VI | VICo77 | SCP | 656 | A2, A5, A7, A8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Powlett River Mouth | SCP017VI | VICo ₇ 8 | SCP | | A6, A8, A10 | 6 |
| Russells Swamp | SCP018VI | VICo79 | SCP | 125 | Aio | 3 |
| Shallow Inlet Marine & Coastal Par | rk SCP019VI | VICo80 | SCP | 134.2 | A1, A2, A5, A7, A8 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Swan Bay & Swan Island ^C | SCP020VI | VICo81 | SCP | 2800 | A1, A2, A7, A8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Tambo River (Lower Reaches) East Swamps | SCP021VI | VICo82 | SCP | 33 | A10, A11 | 3 |
| Western Port ^C | SCP022VI | VICo83 | SCP | 52325 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Yambuk Wetlands | SCP023VI | VICo84 | SCP | 297 | A8, A10 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Lake Bunga | SECoo3VI | VICo85 | SEC | 460 | A10 | 1,5 |
| Lake Tyers | SEC004.VI | VICo86 | SEC | 1186 | Aio | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lower Snowy River Wetlands System | SEC005VI | VICo87 | SEC | 2000 | A7, A8, A11, B13 | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Central Highlands Peatlands | SEH005VI | VICo88 | SEH | 33 | B15 | 1 |
| Lake Dartmouth | SEH011VI | VICo89 | SEH | 5990 | Cı | 6 |
| Lake Tali Karng | SEH013VI | VIC090 | SEH | 16 | B5 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Lower Aire River Wetlands | SEH014VI | VIC091 | SEH | 84 | A10, A11 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Nuniong Plateau Peatlands | SEH017VI | VIC092 | SEH | 10 | B15 | 1 |
| Princetown Wetlands | SEH019VI | VIC093 | SEH | 119 | A8, A10, A11 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Rooty Break Swamp | SEH020VI | VIC094 | SEH | 1 | B15 | 1 |
| Tea Tree Swamp (Delegate River) | SEH021VI | VIC095 | SEH | 52 | B15 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Wongungarra River | SEH023VI | VIC096 | SEH | - | Bı | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Creswick Swamp | VMoo1VI | VIC097 | VM | 16 | Bio | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lake Muirhead | VM002VI | VIC098 | VM | 330 | Bio | 1, 3, 4 |
| Mount William Swamp | VM003VI | VIC099 | VM | 635 | Bio | 1, 3, 4 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| Banongill Network | VVP001VI | VICioo | VVP | 59 | B10 | 1 |
| Cobden—Terang Volcanic Craters | VVP002VI | VICioi | VVP | 613 | B5, B7, B10, B13 | 1 |
| Cundare Pool/Lake Martin | VVP003VI | VIC102 | VVP | 3730 | B7, B12, C1 | 1.3.4 |
| Kooraweera Lakes | VVP004VI | VIC103 | VVP | 427 | B5, B7, B8, B12 | 1, 2, 4, 5 |
| Lake Beeac | VVP005VI | VIC104 | VVP | 662 | B7, B12 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Lake Bookaar | VVP006VI | VIC105 | VVP | 500 | B7. B12 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lake Colongulac | VVP007VI | VIC106 | VVP | 14.00 | B ₇ | 1.3 |
| Lake Corangamite | VVP008VI | VIC107 | VVP | 23300 | B7, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Lake Cundare | VVP009VI | VIC108 | VVP | 395 | B ₇ | 1.3.4 |
| Lake Gnarpurt | VVP010VI | VIC109 | VVP | 2350 | B7. B12 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lake Linlithgow Wetlands | VVPo11VI | VICno | VVP | 14.32 | B5, B7, B8 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Lake Milangil | VVP012VI | VIC111 | VVP | 125 | B ₇ | 1, 2, 3, 5 |
| Lake Murdeduke | VVP013VI | VIC112 | VVP | 1550 | B7. B12 | 1. 2, 3 |
| Lake Terangpom | VVP014VI | VIC113 | VVP | 208 | B7 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Lower Lough Calvert & Lake Thurrumbong | VVP015VI | VIC114 | VVP | 878 | B6, B7, B8, B10, B12 | 1, 2 |
| Middle Lough Calvert | VVP016VI | VIC115 | VVP | 578 | B7, B8, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Point Cook & Laverton Saltworks ^C | VVP017VI | VIC116 | VVP | 900 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A11, B1, B5, B7, B10, B12, C4 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Red Rock Lakes & The Basins | VVP018VI | VIC117 | VVP | 223 | B5, B7, B8, B10 | 1.6 |
| Stonyford—Bungador Wetlands | VVP019VI | VIC118 | VVP | | B10, B15 | 1 |
| Tower Hill | VVP020VI | VIC119 | VVP | 311 | B ₅ . B8 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Upper Lough Calvert | VVP021VI | VIC120 | VVP | 824 | B ₇ , B ₁₂ | 1, 2, 3 |
| Werribee-Avalon Area | VVP022VI | VIC121 | VVP | 5460 | A ₇ , A8, C6 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Bitter Swamp | | VIC122 | MDD | 32 | B6 | 1, 3 |
| Cardross Lake | | VIC123 | MDD | 296 | B5. B7 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Friedman's Salt Lake | | VIC124 | MDD | 55 | B8 | 1 |
| Grass Flat (Telfer's) Swamp | | VIC125 | MDD | 34 | B7, B12 | 1, 3 |
| Hately's Lake (Swamp) | | VIC126 | MDD | 267 | B7. B11 | 1.3 |
| Lake Buloke Wetlands | | VIC127 | MDD | 8270 | B6, B8, B12, B14, C2 | 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Oliver's Swamp (Lake) | | VIC128 | MDD | 400 | B ₇ | 1, 3, 4 |
| Boiler Swamp System | | VIC129 | NCP | 193 | B6, B9, B10, B12, B13, C9 | 1, 2 |
| Dergholm (Youpayang) Wetlands | | VIC130 | NCP | 228 | B2, B9, B10, B13 | 1, 3 |
| Avoca Floodway (Tutchewop Plains |) | VIC131 | RIV | 484 | B12, B13, C9 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Ewing's Marsh (Morass) | | VIC132 | SEC | 1326 | A11, B10, B13 | 1, 5 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| Mallacoota Inlet Wetlands | | VIC133 | SEC | 3797 | A5, A6, A11, B1, B4, B10, B11, B13, B14 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Sydenham Inlet Wetlands | | VIC134 | SEC | 1216 | A6, A8, A10 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Tamboon Inlet Wetlands | | VIC135 | SEC | 669 | A5, A6, A8, A11, B1, B2 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lake Buninjon | | VIC136 | VM | 287 | B7, B12 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Lake Wendouree | | VIC137 | VM | 224 | B5 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Merin Merin Swamp | | VIC138 | VVP | 215 | B6, B10, B14 | 1, 3 |
| Woorndoo-Hopkins Wetlands | | VIC139 | VM | 584 | B6, B7, B8, B10, B11, B12, C1, C2, C9 | 1, 2 |
| Lake Condah | | VIC140 | VVP | 82 | B2, B6, B13 | 1,6 |
| Nerrin Nerrin Wetlands | | VIC141 | VVP | 526 | B5, B6, B10, B14 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Widderin Swamps | | VIC14.2 | VVP | 359 | В10 | 1, 3, 4, 6 |
| Mitta Mitta River | | VIC143 | SHE and AA | 2400 | Bı | 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Ovens River | | VIC14.4. | RIV and VM | 3750 | Bı | 3, 4, 6 |
| Howqua River | | VIC145 | SHE and AA | 1520 | B1 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Big River | | VIC146 | SHE and AA | 1465 | Bı | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Wimmera River | | VIC147 | MDD | 56020 | B1, B2, B5, B6 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Genoa River | | VIC148 | SEC | 1080 | Bı | 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Bemm, Goolengook, Arte and Errinundra Rivers | | VIC149 | SEC | 5920 | Bı | 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| Snowy River | | VIC150 | SEC and AA | 46690 | Bı | 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Suggan Buggan and Berrima Rivers | | VIC151 | SEC and AA | 1840 | Bı | 2, 3, 4 |
| Upper Buchan River | | VIC152 | SEC and AA | 1780 | Bı | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Wonnangatta River | | VIC153 | SHE and AA | 4,100 | B1, B4 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Benedore River | | VIC154 | SEC | 3360 | B1, B4 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Thurra River | | VIC ₁₅₅ | SEC | 2920 | B1, B4 | 1, 3, 5 |
| Yarra River | | VIC156 | VM and SEH | 1065 | Bı | 1, 3, 4 |
| Lerderderg River | | VIC157 | VM and VVP | 5490 | B1, B4 | 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Aire River | | VIC158 | SHE | 820 | B1, B4 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Glenelg River | | VIC159 | NCP | 3020 | Bı | 1, 3, 4 |

C wetlands occurring in part on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth (four sites).

Note: area figures for the above tables are approximate only and are not available for all wetlands.





12. Western Australia

Introduction

Jim Lane¹, Roger Jaensch², Romeny Lynch¹ and Sue Elscot¹ 1. Department of Conservation and Land Management, 2. Wetlands International—Oceania

The nature of Western Australia and its wetlands

THE MAINLAND PART OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA (WA) lies between latitudes 14° and 35° South and longitudes 113° and 129° East and has an area of 2,525,500 km². The highest point in the State is 1,245 m ASL, most land is below 500 m ASL. The coastline is 12,500 km; notable features are escarpment-edged coast in the far north, mangrove in the north and north-west, long sandy beaches and granite headlands in the south-west and precipitous cliff in the south-east and central west. A major ocean current of tropical origin (the Leeuwin Current) influences marine environments along the west coast, south of 22° S. There are several thousand islands around the coast but few support other than marine wetlands.

There are three main climatic regimes. A monsoonal regime, with hot wet summer and warm dry winter, affects the north of the State and a Mediterranean regime, with warm to hot dry summer and cool wet winter, affects the south-west. The remainder experiences hot dry summers and cool to warm dry winters. Rainfall ranges from less than 250 mm (with high variability) over most of the interior, to more than 1,000 mm (with low variability) in extreme south-western and northern parts.

Most of the 40 wetland types recognised in this Directory occur in WA. Notable in the far north are the State's only substantial riverine floodplains and several major estuarine mudflat and mangrove systems. The south-west is notable for its many estuaries with intermittent (sand-barred) connections to the sea and for its thousands of freshwater (and many salinised) lakes, swamps and damplands. The arid interior is notable for its palaeodrainage systems, now occupied by salt lakes, its many rockholes and for the karst drainage of the Nullarbor Plain.

Maximum depths of natural wetlands are generally less than a few metres but in some wetlands of higher rainfall areas may be up to 10 m; artificial Lake Argyle is up to 45 m deep. While most of the coast experiences a tidal range of a few metres or less, parts of the north-west and north experience tides more than 9 m.

Some of the longest river systems are, from north to south, the Ord, Fitzroy, Fortescue, Gascoyne, Murchison, Swan—Avon and Blackwood. The largest marine embayments are

King Sound and Shark Bay. Lakes notable for their size are Lake Argyle (largest artificial freshwater lake), Lake MacKay (largest saline lake) and Lake Jasper (largest natural freshwater lake). The most extensive intertidal mudflats are in the north; some exceed 10 km in width.

Wetland plant communities in WA include seagrass beds, mangroves, freshwater woodlands/shrublands, sedgelands and samphire (chenopod) shrublands; peat swamp and freshwater grassland communities occur but are not common. At least 2,000 wetland plant species occur in WA and endemism is relatively high, especially in ephemeral wetlands of the south-west.

The State's wetland fauna includes crocodiles (2 spp.), freshwater turtles (~ 6 spp.), waterbirds (~ 150 spp.), inland fishes (~ 55 spp.) and frogs (~ 60 wetland spp.). Endemism is high among all major groups of wetland vertebrate fauna except waterbirds. Thus 3 species of freshwater turtles, at least 30 wetland frogs and approximately 28 inland fishes are found only in Western Australia. The macroinvertebrate fauna of inland waters of the south-west is relatively species poor (250–300 taxa in some wetland suites) compared with eastern Australia, but is also characterised by a high level of endemism.

Human utilisation of wetlands in Western Australia

Aboriginal people used freshwater and tidal wetlands as sources of water, food and other resources before European settlement and continue to do so in some parts of Western Australia. The Aboriginal Sites Register for WA includes a number of wetland sites, notably stone fish traps and major campsites.

The earliest European impacts on WA wetlands were in the south-west, near Albany and Perth, where clearing of natural vegetation for agriculture began in the 1830s. European land management practices have since impacted upon most WA wetlands, apart from some of those in major conservation reserves, in the deserts and in parts of the north that are not readily accessible to livestock.

The human population of WA in December 1999 was 1.87 million and growing rapidly. Most live in the south-west where the most extensive impacts on wetlands have been clearing and drainage of coastal plain swamps and winter-wet areas; salinisation and excessive inundation of wetlands following clearance of catchments; and eutrophication due to leaching of agricultural fertilisers. Some wetlands face localised threats, eg rubbish dumping and landfill, too frequent wildfire and some insect (mosquito or midge) control measures. Other threats include extraction of groundwater for domestic or agricultural use, weed invasion and the spread of introduced fauna such as fish and molluses. Elsewhere in the State, pastoral grazing has impacted upon wetlands through damage to river banks and riparian vegetation, degradation of catchments and associated increases in erosion, runoff and siltation.

Most of WA's nationally and internationally significant (and many regionally significant) wetlands are in existing or proposed conservation reserves managed by the WA Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM). The WA Water and Rivers Commission also has a substantial role in managing wetlands, both directly and indirectly through water allocation. The WA Environmental Protection Authority has a major influence on the management of wetlands through statutory environmental protection policies and environmental impact assessments. Land use planning by the WA Ministry for Planning and by local government also impacts on wetlands. Most WA wetlands are on privately owned

land or pastoral leases and their conservation depends upon positive community attitudes towards both wetlands and landcare in general.

In Western Australia there is substantial community interest in wetlands, especially near Perth and other parts of the south-west. Recent research by, or funded by, Commonwealth, State and Local Government, universities, natural history and conservation groups, companies and individuals has added significantly to our knowledge of the wetlands, their types and distribution, their values and the processes that sustain or threaten them.

Purpose, scope and content of the Western Australian part of the Directory

The purpose of the Western Australian chapter of the Directory is to present a summary of existing knowledge of important wetland sites in WA and of their values. No systematic survey of wetlands or wetland values across the entire State has yet been conducted. In the current Directory this is manifest in gaps in the information presented and in the omission of some poorly known, yet potentially important, sites. This chapter of the Directory is therefore not definitive. It is hoped that the document will stimulate and guide any search for missing information, especially of poorly studied regions, sites and taxa.

Site accounts for Western Australia were compiled mainly from published and unpublished reports, from databases held by CALM and from consultations with wetland scientists, managers and others with relevant knowledge. The terminology and categories of Semeniuk (1987) and Semeniuk *et al.* (1990) have been used to describe certain physical, hydrological (salinity) and structural (vegetation) characteristics of the wetlands.

The 120 site accounts for WA cover several hundred discrete wetlands, which is a small fraction of the total (and unknown) number of wetlands in the State. Because most is known about south-west wetlands, half (60) of the sites included in the WA chapter of the Directory are from this region. However, most major wetland types occurring in WA are represented in the range of sites that has been selected.

In preparing the second edition of the Directory, most effort was directed towards increasing the representation of wetlands in bioregions (Thackway and Cresswell 1995) from which few or no wetlands had previously been selected. In the main, these were in remote arid areas such as the Central Ranges, Gascoyne, Gibson Desert, Great Victoria Desert and Little Sandy Desert. This proved to be a time consuming, though rewarding, process as much of the information needed to select and adequately describe suitable sites was found only in the knowledge, notebooks and unpublished reports of scientists, State government field officers, wildlife consultants, nature tour operators, Aboriginal linguists and naturalists scattered widely across the State. In the course of this work we (Lane, J and Lynch, R) became much more aware of the great significance of the many rockholes of the deserts for Aboriginal inhabitants, early European explorers and wildlife. For many thousands of years life in the deserts has revolved around these very small but vital sources of permanent and semi-permanent freshwater. While dependence on these water features for survival is now much reduced, many Aboriginal people still retain strong cultural ties to these sites.

Other new sites of particular interest include the mound springs (Bunda-Bunda and Willie Creek) of Dampierland, the gorges of the Pilbara and Gascoyne, the Banded Stilt breeding sites of Lakes Ballard and Marmion (Murchison), the tidally influenced microbialite communities of Lake Thetis (Swan Coastal Plain), the frog swamps of Mount Soho and the freshwater snail site at Cape Leeuwin (Warren).

Preparation of the third edition has largely been limited to updating descriptions of the 110 sites of the second edition, plus the addition of four new State sites. These are Big Springs (Dampierland), Gladstone Lake (Central Kimberley), Mount Bruce Coolibah—Lignum Flats (Pilbara) and Lake Bryde—East Lake Bryde (Mallee). An additional six wetlands occurring on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth have also been included, bringing the total number of nationally important WA wetlands to 120.

With the completion of the third edition, all but three (Hampton, Nullarbor and Ord-Victoria Plains) of the 26 bioregions of Western Australia (eight shared with SA and/or NT) now have wetlands included in the Directory. Representation is generally limited to two to four sites per bioregion, however, and more field work is needed to ensure that the great diversity of wetlands in this western one-third of the continent is truly represented in future editions. Government funding for formal wetland inventory and evaluation is limited and information will continue to be collected by other means. For the next edition, we encourage readers to advise one of us (Lane, J., c/o CALM, Busselton) of any new information that would add usefully to descriptions of the 120 existing sites and to bring to our attention any additional wetlands of outstanding significance.

Acknowledgments

The assistance of all those who have contributed to the compilation of the first, second and third editions is gratefully acknowledged.

The Western Australian chapter of *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia* (first edition) was compiled by Roger Jaensch, with general guidance from Jim Lane of the Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM), in 1992–1993. The second edition was prepared by Romeny Lynch and Jim Lane in 1995 and the third by Sue Elscot and Jim Lane in 1999–2000.

Preparation of the third edition was funded by Environment Australia under the National Wetlands Program of the Natural Heritage Trust. Substantial in-kind support and input was provided by CALM.

The following people have provided invaluable assistance in the preparation of the Directory, by bringing sites to our attention, providing information for site descriptions, checking and commenting on drafts, directing us to additional sources of information, and other help. This assistance is gratefully acknowledged.

Aboriginal Affairs Dept, WA: L. Bloor, P. Vinnicamb (Perth), R. Graham (Kalgoorlie).
Agriculture WA: A.A. Mitchell. Australian Heritage Commission: R. Webb. Birds Australia:
C.D.T Minton, V. Pattinson. Department of Conservation and Land Management, WA: J. Blyth,
A. Brown, A.A. Burbidge, A.H. Burbidge, V. English, P.J. Fuller, N. Gibson, S. Halse, S.
Hamilton-Brown, G. Keighery, N. McKenzie, D. Pearson, G.B. Pearson, R.I.T. Prince, M.
Smith, G. Wardell-Johnson (CALMScience Division, Woodvale); K.J. Atkins, Alex Chapman,
K.F. Kenneally, P. Lambert (Como); C. Broadbent, P. Hanly, B. Read (Central Forest
Region); Andrew Chapman, I. Kealley (Goldfields Region); C. Done, A. Grosse, G. Graham,
A.N. Start, T. Willing (Kimberley Region); K. Bancroft (Marine Conservation Branch). K.
Cunningham, G. Leaman, D. Rose, N. Sercombe, R. Shepherd (Midwest Region); P.
Kendrick, M. Parker, S. van Leeuwen (Pilbara Region); P. Collins, M. Fitzgerald, K. Gillen,
K. Tiedemann, J. Watson (South Coast Region); R. Hearne, V. Metcalfe (Southern Forest
Region); J. Alford, P. Lambert, D. Mitchell, R. Towers (Swan Region); M. Graham, D. Hilder,
L. Silvester, A. Smith, K.J. Wallace (Wheatbelt Region). Department of Environmental

Protection, WA: V. Cox (Perth), S. Vellacott (Karratha). Department of Transport, WA: R.
Mahoney. Edith Cowan University: R. Froend, P. Horwitz. Environment Australia: B. Phillips,
S. Young, S. Usback (Canberra). Heritage Council of WA: J. Williams. Murdoch University: J.
Davis, J. Newsome, E. Paling, I. Potter. University of Western Australia: D. Edward, B. Knott,
J. Roberts, A. Storey. Victorian Dept of Conservation and Environment: M. Newton. Water & Rivers Commission: M. Allen, A. Hill, N. Arrowsmith, P. Clews, L. Moore, R. Paice, R. Shams,
S. Stratico. WA Museum: G. Allen, W.F. Humphreys, R.E. Johnstone, D.J. Kitchener, S.M.
Slack-Smith. Wetlands International: R.P. Jaensch, C. Prentice, D. Watkins. World Wide Fund for Nature: M. Handley. Also: H. Amez, Mike Bamford, W.H. Butler, E.A. & R.J. Gard, W.
Klau, T. Morrissey, J.A. Raines, L. Rive, V. & C. Semeniuk, G. Swann, B. & G. Wells.

Special thanks are also due to Alan Clarke (CALM) for assistance in collating information and Lisa Wright (CALM) for library support.

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 120 nationally important wetlands in Western Australia. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in WA (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 10. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

As the largest State, Western Australia has the most bioregions in 26, eight of which it shares with South Australia and the Northern Territory. All but three of the 26 bioregions contain nationally important wetlands (refer to Table 12.1). By far the greatest number of sites is in the Swan Coastal Plain bioregion (n=29), the only region that contains more than eight sites. Seven bioregions contain only one or two nationally important wetlands. An overview of the IBRA regionalisation and a map of IBRA regions is included in Appendix 2.

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| Avon Wheatbelt | AW | 5 | 7274 |
| Carnarvon | CAR | 8 | 537.801 |
| Central Kimberley | CK | 3 | 121 |
| Central Ranges | CR | 1 | 1 |
| Coolgardie | COO | 1 | 550 |
| Dampierland | DL | 8 | 168,252 |
| Esperance Plains | ESP | 8 | 19.960 |
| Gascoyne | GAS | 4 | 153.627 |
| Geraldton Sandplains | GS | 3 | 4.154 |
| Gibson Desert | GD | 2 | 501 |
| Great Sandy Desert | GSD | 4 | 112,606 |
| Great Victoria Desert | GVD | 1 | 71,000 |
| Hampton | HAM | o | . 0 |
| Jarrah Forest | JF | 7 | 27.068 |
| Little Sandy Desert | LSD | 2 | 154.202 |
| Mallee | MAL | 3 | 13,348 |
| Murchison | MUR | 6 | 304.630 |
| Nullarbor | NUL | 0 | 0 |
| Northern Kimberley | NK | 4 | 589.540 |
| Ord-Victoria Plains | OVP | 0 | 0 |
| Pilbara | PIL | 6 | 126,912 |
| Swan Coastal Plain | SWA | 29 | 30.470 |
| Tanami | TAN | i i | 38.700 |
| Victoria Bonaparte | VB | 4 | 206,200 |
| Warren | WAR | 8 | 11.015 |
| Yalgoo | YAL | 2 | 585 |
| Total | 26 | 120 | 2,578,517 |

Table 12.1 Number and area of nationally important wetlands in WA by IBRA region

Thirty of the 40 wetland types are present in the 120 sites currently listed in Western Australia. Like the Northern Territory the most numerous types are B14—Freshwater swamp forest (n=28), and B10—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater ponds and marshes (n=25) (refer to Table 12.2).

Table 12.2 Number of WA sites in each Wetland type

| A-Marine and | Coastal | Zone wet | lands |
|--------------|---------|----------|-------|
|--------------|---------|----------|-------|

| | Aı | 1 | A2 | A3 | | A4 | I | ۱5 | A | 5 | A_7 | Α | 8 | A9 | I | 110 | A | n. | A12 |
|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------|----|----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|
| Total | 3 | | 5 | c | , | 2 | | 5 | Ş |) | 14 | | 0 | 10 | | 5 | | 0 | 1 |
| B—Inland wetlands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bı | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | Bio | B 11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B16 | B17 | B 18 | B19 |
| Total | 18 | 18 | 0 | 6 | 12 | 15 | 19 | 23 | 8 | 25 | 2 | 16 | 13 | 28 | n | 0 | n | 0 | 5 |

C9 0

| | Cı | C2 | C3 | C4 | C_5 | C6 | C_7 | C8 |
|-------|----|----|----|----|-------|----|-------|----|
| Total | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

WA wetlands are most often included in the Directory because they are good examples of their types within their bioregion (Criterion 1, n=102), or because of their historical or cultural significance (n=94) (refer to Table 12.3). The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2.

Table 12.3 Number of WA sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Total | 102 | 65 | 82 | 51 | 27 | 94 |

List of nationally important wetlands in Western Australia

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | | Criteria for inclusion |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Coyrecup Lake | AWoo1WA | WAooi | AW | 500 | B7. B12 | 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Dumbleyung Lake | AW002WA | WA002 | AW | 5561 | B ₇ | 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Toolibin Lake | AW003WA | WA003 | AW | 437 | B14 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Yealering Lakes System | AWoo4WA | WA004 | AW | 775 | B8 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Yorkrakine Rock Pools | AW005WA | WA005 | AW | 1 | Віо | 1, 2, 6 |
| Cape Range Subterranean Waterways ^C | CARoo1WA | WA006 | CAR | 175000 | B19 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Exmouth Gulf East | CAR002WA | WA007 | CAR | 120000 | A2, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Hamelin Pool | CAR003WA | WA008 | CAR | 90000 | A1, A5, A7 | 1,6 |
| Lake MacLeod | CAR004.WA | WA009 | CAR | 150000 | A9, B7, B8, B10, B11, B12, B19, C4 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| McNeill Claypan System | CAR005WA | WA010 | CAR | 2500 | B6, B13 | 1 |
| Shark Bay East | CARoo6WA | WAon | CAR | - | A1, A2, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Tunnel Creek | CKoo1WA | WA012 | CK | 1 | B19 | 1,6 |
| Windjana Gorge | CK002WA | WA013 | CK | 20 | Bı | 1, 3, 6 |
| Rock Pools of the Walter James Range | CRoo1WA | WA014 | CR | 1 | . B ₁₇ | 1, 3, 6 |
| Rowles Lagoon System | COOoo1WA | WA015 | CO0 | 550 | B6, B10, B13 | 1, 2, 6 |
| Bunda-Bunda Mound Springs | DLoo1WA | WA016 | DL | 22 | Biz | 1, 6 |
| Camballin Floodplain (Le Lievre Swamp System) | DL002WA | WA017 | DL | 30000 | B1, B2, B4, B6, B10, B14, C1, C7 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Eighty Mile Beach System | DLoo3WA | WA018 | DL | 40000 | A5, A7, B4, B10 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Geikie Gorge | DLoo4WA | WA019 | DL | 130 | Bı | 1, 2, 6 |
| Roebuck Bay | DL005WA | WA020 | DL | 50000 | A2, A4, A5, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Roebuck Plains System | DL006WA | WA021 | DL | 48000 | B4, B5, B6, B10 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Willie Creek Wetlands | DLoo7WA | WA022 | DL | 20 | B8, B9 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Balicup Lake System | ESP001WA | WA023 | ESP | 1400 | B8, B12 | 1, 4, 5 |
| Culham Inlet System | ESP002WA | WA024 | ESP | 11349 | B1, B7, B12 | 1, 3, 4, 6 |
| Fitzgerald Inlet System | ESP003WA | WA025 | ESP | 1200 | A10, B2, B8, B12 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Lake Gore System | ESPoo4WA | WA026 | ESP | 1500 | B7, B8, B12, B14 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lake Warden System | ESP005WA | WA027 | ESP | 1200 | B7, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Mortijinup Lake System | ESP006WA | WA028 | ESP | 750 | B7, B10, B14 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Pink Lake | ESP007WA | WA029 | ESP | 1061 | B ₇ | 1, 5, 6 |
| Yellilup Yate Swamp System | ESP008WA | WAo3o | ESP | 1500 | B7, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Kookhabinna Gorge | GAS001WA | WA031 | GAS | 125 | B2, B14 | 1, 3 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|
| Lake Carnegie System | GAS002WA | WAo32 | GAS | 153100 | B8 | 1,3 |
| Windich Springs | GASoo3WA | WAo33 | GAS | 2 | B17 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Yadjiyugga Claypan | GAS004WA | WAo34 | GAS | 4,00 | B6 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Hutt Lagoon System | GS001WA | WAo35 | GS | 3000 | B6, B8, B10, B12 | 1,6 |
| Lake Logue—Indoon System | GS002WA | WAo36 | GS | 529 | B6 (Lake Logue), B7 (Lake Indoon), B2, B10 | 1, 3, <u>5</u> |
| Murchison River (Lower Reaches) | CSoo3WA | WAo37 | GS | 625 | A6, B1, B2 | 1,6 |
| Gibson Desert Gnamma Holes | GDoo1WA | WAo38 | GD | 1 | B17 | 1,6 |
| Lake Gruszka | GD002WA | WAo39 | GD | 500 | B6, B14 | 1,6 |
| Dragon Tree Soak | GSDoo1WA | WA040 | GSD | 5 | B9, B15, B17 | 1,6 |
| Lake Dora (Rudall River) System | GSD004WA | WA041 | GSD | 32600 | B1, B2, B8 | 1, 2, 6 |
| Mandora Salt Marsh | GSD005WA | WA042 | GSD | 80000 | B1, B8, B12, B15, B17 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Rock Pools of the Breaden Hills | GSD006WA | WA043 | GSD | 1 | B17 | 1,6 |
| Yeo Lake/Lake Throssell | GVD001WA | WA044 | GVD | 71000 | B2, B8 | 1,6 |
| Avon River Valley | JF001WA | WA045 | JF | 320 | B2 | 6 |
| Byenup Lagoon System | JF002WA | WA046 | JF | 5000 | B5, B7, B13, B14, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Chittering-Needonga Lakes | JF003WA | WA047 | JF | 24.8 | B7, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Lake Muir | JF004WA | WA048 | JF | 4.600 | B8, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lake Pleasant View System | JF005WA | WA049 | JF | 550 | B9, B15 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Moates Lake System | JF006WA | WA050 | JF | 750 | B5, B7, B9 | 1, 3, 4, 6 |
| Oyster Harbour | JF007WA | WA051 | JF | 15600 | A2, A6, A7, A8 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Lake Disappointment (Savory Creek) System | LSDoo1WA | WA052 | LSD and GAS | 154200 | B2, B8 | 1, 3 |
| Pools of the Durba Hills | LSD002WA | WA053 | LSD | 2 | B17 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Lake Cronin | MALoo1WA | WA054 | MAL | 13 | B10, B13 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Lake Grace System | MAL002WA | WA055 | MAL | 13200 | B8, B12 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Anneen Lake (Lake Nannine) | MUR001WA | WA056 | MUR | 12000 | B8, B12 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Breberle Lake | MUR002WA | WA057 | MUR | 750 | B6, B14 | ĩ |
| Lake Ballard | MURoo3WA | WA058 | MUR | 60000 | B8 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Lake Barlee | MUR004WA | WA059 | MUR | 194380 | B8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Lake Marmion | MUR005WA | WA060 | MUR | 35300 | B8 | 1, 3, 4 |
| Wooleen Lake | MUR006WA | WA061 | MUR | 2200 | B6 | 1,3 |
| Drysdale River | NK001WA | WA062 | NK | 5100 | Bı | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Mitchell River System | NK002WA | WAo63 | NK | 4140 | A6, A7, A8, A9, B1, B2 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Prince Regent River System | NK003WA | WA064 | NK | 14300 | A6, A7, A9, B1, B2 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| De Grey River | PILoo1WA | WA065 | PIL | 13600 | A6, Az, A8, B1, B2, B9 | 1, 2, 6 |

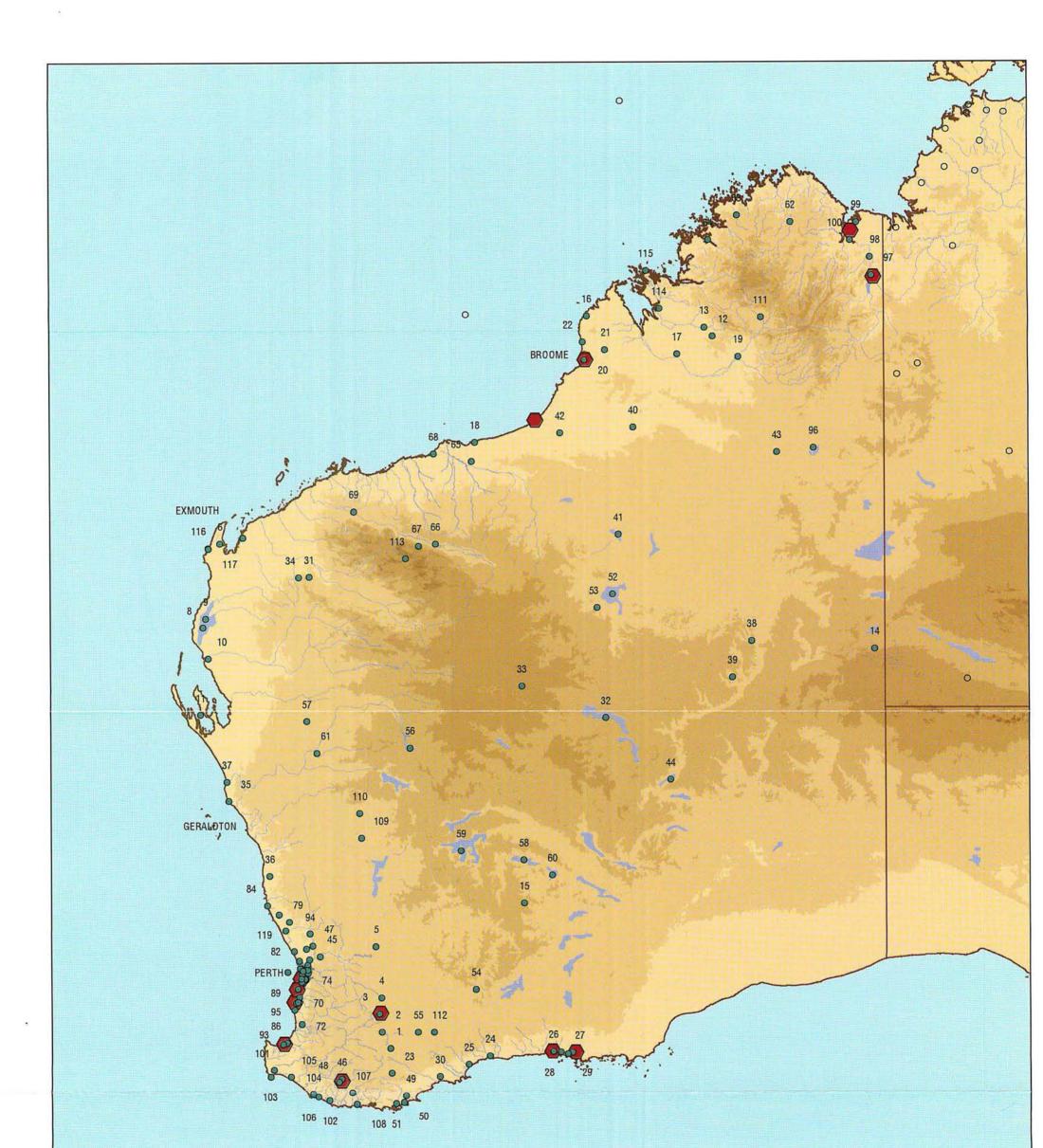
| | Old Reference | New Reference | IBRA | Area | Wetland | Criteria for |
|--|------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Wetland name | No. | No. | Region | (ha) | type(s) | inclusion |
| Fortescue Marshes | PIL002WA | WA066 | PIL | 100000 | B4. B6 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Karijini (Hamersley Range) Gorges | PILoo3WA | WA067 | PIL | 80 | B2, B17 | 1, 6 |
| Leslie (Port Hedland) Saltfields System | PILoo4WA | WA068 | PIL | 13000 | A7, A8, A9, C4 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Millstream Pools | PIL005WA | WA069 | PIL | 150 | B1, B9, B17 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Barraghup Swamp | SWAoo1WA | WA070 | SWA | 25 | B14. | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Becher Point Wetlands | SWA002WA | WA071 | SWA | 10 | B10, B14 | 1, 6 |
| Benger Swamp | SWA003WA | WA072 | SWA | 572 | B10, B14 | 3, 4, 6 |
| Booragoon Lake | SWA004.WA | WAo ₇ 3 | SWA | 13 | B5. B14 | 1. 2, 3, 6 |
| Brixton Street Swamps | SWA005WA | WA074 | SWA | 30 | B13 | 1.5.6 |
| Chandala Swamp | SWA006WA | WA075 | SWA | 100 | B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Ellen Brook Swamps System | SWA007WA | WA076 | SWA | 20 | B13 | 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Forrestdale Lake | SWA008WA | WA077 | SWA | 250 | B8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Gibbs Road Swamp System | SWA009WA | WAo ₇ 8 | SWA | 70 | B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Guraga Lake | SWA010WA | WA079 | SWA | 350 | B7. B12 | 1, 2, 3, 4. 6 |
| Herdsman Lake | SWAonWA | WAo8o | SWA | 250 | B5. B10, B14, B15 | 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Joondalup Lake | SWA012WA | WA081 | SWA | 530 | B5 | 1, 2, 4, 6 |
| Karakin Lakes | SWA013WA | WA082 | SWA | 600 | Bio | 2 |
| Lake McLarty System | SWA014.WA | WA083 | SWA | 4.00 | B12, B13, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Lake Thetis | SWA015WA | WA084 | SWA | 7 | B ₇ | 1,6 |
| Loch McNess System | SWA016WA | WA085 | SWA | 255 | B5, B9, B14, B15, B19 | 1, 3, 6 |
| McCarley's Swamp (Ludlow Swamp |) SWA017WA | WAo86 | SWA | 25 | B14 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Peel—Harvey Estuary | SWA018WA | WA087 | SWA | 14,000 | A6, A7, A8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Perth Airport Woodland Swamps ^C | SWA019WA | WA088 | SWA | 23 | B10, B14, C5 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Rottnest Island Lakes | SWA020WA | WA089 | SWA | 180 | B7, B8, B12 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Spectacles Swamp | SWA021WA | WA090 | SWA | 14.2 | B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Swan-Canning Estuary | SWA022WA | WA091 | SWA | 3300 | A6, A7, A8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Thomsons Lake | SWA023WA | WA092 | SWA | 213 | B8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Vasse—Wonnerup Wetland System | SWA024WA | WA093 | SWA | 1000 | A10, B8, B11 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Wannamal Lake System | SWA025WA | WA094 | SWA | 470 | B6, B7, B13 | 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Yalgorup Lakes System | SWA026WA | WA095 | SWA | 5600 | B ₇ | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Lake Gregory System | TANoo1WA | WA096 | TAN | 38700 | B2, B7, B8 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Lake Argyle | VBoo1WA | WA097 | VB | 100000 | Cı | 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Lake Kununurra | VB002WA | WA098 | VB | 2500 | B1, B9, C1 | 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Ord Estuary System | VB004WA | WA099 | VB | 94700 | A6, A7, A8, A9 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Parry Floodplain | VB005WA | WA100 | VB | 9000 | B1, B2, B4, B6, B10, B14, B17 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IBRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Blackwood River (Lower Reaches) and Tributaries System | WAR001WA | WA101 | WAR | 620 | B1, B2 | 1, 3, 4, 5, 6 |
| Broke Inlet System | WAR002WA | WA102 | WAR | 4865 | A10, B1, B2, B6, B10, B13, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 6 |
| Cape Leeuwin System | WARoo3WA | WA103 | WAR | 20 | B10, B17 | 5 |
| Doggerup Creek System | WARoo4WA | WA104. | WAR | 2524 | B1, B2, B4, B5, B10, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Gingilup–Jasper Wetland System | WAR005WA | WA105 | WAR | 1600 | B5, B10, B13, B14, B15 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Maringup Lake | WARoo6WA | WA106 | WAR | 286 | B5, B15 | 1, 2, 4, 6 |
| Mt. Soho Swamps | WAR007WA | WA107 | WAR | 50 | B15 | 4,6 |
| Owingup Swamp System | WARoo8WA | WA108 | WAR | 1050 | B1, B5, B10, B14 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 |
| Thundelarra Lignum Swamp | YALoo1WA | WA109 | YAL | 135 | B13 | 1, 2, 3 |
| Wagga Wagga Salt Lake | YALoo2WA | WA110 | YAL | 450 | B8, B12 | 1 |
| Gladstone Lake | | WA111 | CK | 100 | B5 | 1, 3, 6 |
| Lake Bryde—East Lake Bryde | | WA112 | MAL | 135 | B13 | 4,5 |
| Mt. Bruce Coolibah—Lignum flats | | WA113 | PIL | 82 | B6 | 1 |
| Big Springs | | WA114 | DL | 80 | A9, A12, B17 | 1 |
| Yampi Sound Training Area ^C | | WA115 | NK | 566000 | A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A9, A10 | 1.5 |
| Learmonth Air Weapons Range —Saline Coastal Flats ^C | | WA116 | CAR | 300 | Aio | 1 |
| Bundera Sinkhole ^C | | WA117 | CAR | 1 | B19 | 1, 5 |
| Palmer Barracks, Guildford ^C | | WA118 | SWA | 5 | B10, B14 | 1, 2 |
| Lancelin Defence Training Area ^C | | WA119 | SWA | 2000 | A5, B10, B14 | 1, 2 |
| RAAF Caversham ^C | | WA120 | SWA | 30 | B10, B14 | 2, 3 |

C wetlands occurring in part on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth (eight sites).

....

Note: area figures for the above tables are approximate only and are not available for all wetlands.



Internationally and Nationally Important Wetlands of Western Australia

Western Australia currently has 12 wetlands of International Importance covering approximately 515,000 hectares. It has 120 nationally important wetlands recognised as meeting the criteria for inclusion in the Directory covering approximately 2.58 million hectares. Note: Not all wetlands have been numbered.

0 Nationally Important Wetland

0

100

0 Nationally Important Wetland (outside WA)

300

400 Km

- _ Australian State/Territory boundary
 - Ramsar Wetland (Refer also Figure 1) 200



N

Environment Australia Anth

Department of the Environment and Heritage

Wetlands data used in this publication are provided by State/Territory land m

agencies. Australian boundary data courtesy of AUSLIG. Caveat: The data used are assumed to be correct as received by the custodian. The data displayed are in geographic projection and are indicative only

13. External Territories

Geoff Larmour Wetlands Section Environment Australia

Introduction

THE SECOND EDITION OF A DIRECTORY OF IMPORTANT WETLANDS IN AUSTRALIA IN 1996 CONTAINED INFORMATION ON SIX WETLANDS in Australia's External Territories (Usback 1996). Information on these wetlands has been updated for this edition, including the bioregional classification used. In the intervening period the majority of wetlands on land owned or managed by the Commonwealth have been examined in detail, many for the first time. A significant number of these sites meet the Criteria for inclusion and have been included in the Directory (refer Table 1.1).

Three new wetlands in the External Territories have been added in this edition: Mermaid Reef, "The Dales" on Christmas Island, and Heard and McDonald Islands. The location of each of the listed sites is illustrated in Figure 11.

The External Territories wetlands occur across a wide range of Biospheres, located as they are in the Indian, Pacific and Southern Oceans, and are subject to different climatic and oceanic influences that have shaped the characteristics of the wetlands present. The islands or reefs themselves originate from oceanic, continental and coralline influences. The wetlands therefore contain a diversity of wetland types and associated physical, hydrological and ecological values.

The variety of the wetlands in the External Territories is well illustrated by comparing Heard Island in the south and Ashmore Reef in the tropics. Heard Island contains the only active volcano on Australian soil, is 80% covered by ice and is actively shaped by glaciers, whereas Ashmore Reef has a monsoonal climate and has close biological affinities with Indonesia in the coral fauna it supports.

One of the wetland types least well represented in the Directory, A3—Coral reefs, is well represented in the Commonwealth wetlands of the External Territories.

Most of the External Territories areas were originally proclaimed and protected under the *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 1975*, in recognition of their high conservation value. All of these are now protected under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*, and some sites, such as Heard and McDonald Islands, have specific legislation that also applies. All of the sites in the External Territories are managed for the Commonwealth by the Department of the Environment and Heritage.

The Department of the Environment and Heritage is required to prepare management plans for these wetlands or the protected areas that contain them. The plans identify and outline strategies for dealing with both current and potential threats that would adversely affect their values, including the ecological character of the wetlands.

Summary analysis

The Directory describes 9 nationally important wetlands in the External Territories. The distribution of nationally important wetlands in the External Territories (including Ramsar wetlands) is shown in Figure 11. A list compiling data on bioregion, site area, wetland type and criteria for inclusion for each wetland is provided at the end of this chapter.

The bioregional information for nationally important wetlands in the External Territories has been updated since the second edition of the Directory. The bioregional framework introduced by the Interim Marine and Coastal Regionalisation for Australia (IMCRA) version 3.3, has been used to replace bioregional information previously derived from the IUCN regional classification (Kelleher *et al.* 1995). Further information on IMCRA version 3.3 is available in the ANZECC report Interim Marine and Coastal Regionalisation for Australia (Thackway and Cresswell 1998). The number and area of nationally important wetlands occurring in IMCRA regions is detailed in Table 13.1.

| IMCRA Region | IMCRA code | No. of Sites | Area (ha) |
|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| Oceanic Shoals | OSS | 2 | 112,284 |
| Norfolk Province | NorfP | 1 | 188,000 |
| Sunda Province | SunP | 3 | 22,123 |
| Kerguelen Province | KergP | 1 | 1,860 |
| Group 16 | Group 16 | 2 | 844,160 |
| Total | | 9 | 1,168,427 |

Table 13.1 Number and area of nationally important wetlands in the External Territories occurring in IMCRA Regions

Fourteen of the 4.0 wetland types are found in the External Territories, with the majority of these being Marine and Coastal Zone wetland types (refer to Table 13.2). The most commonly represented types are A3—Coral reefs (n=6) and A6—Estuarine waters (n=6). Only five of the Inland wetland types and no Human-made wetlands are represented. The Wetland classification system and Criteria for inclusion in the Directory are explained in Chapter 2.

Table 13.2 Number of External Territories sites in each Wetland type

| | Aı | 1 | A2 | A3 | | A4 | I | 45 | A | ò | A7 | I | 8 | A9 | | 410 | A | 11 | Aıs |
|-------------|-------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------|----|----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total | 1 | | 3 | 6 | | 2 | | 6 | c |) | 2 | | 0 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | ¢ |
| B— Inland w | etlands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bı | B2, | B3 | B4 | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | Bio | B11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B 16 | B17 | B18 | Big |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | o | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | c |
| C—Human-n | nade wetlan | ds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cı | (| C2 | C3 | | C4 | (| 25 | C6 | c. | C ₇ | 0 | 8 | C9 | _ | | | | |
| Total | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | |

A—Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

The most common reason for inclusion in the Directory is because these wetlands are good examples of their types within their biogeographic region (Criterion 1, n=8) (refer to Table 13.3).

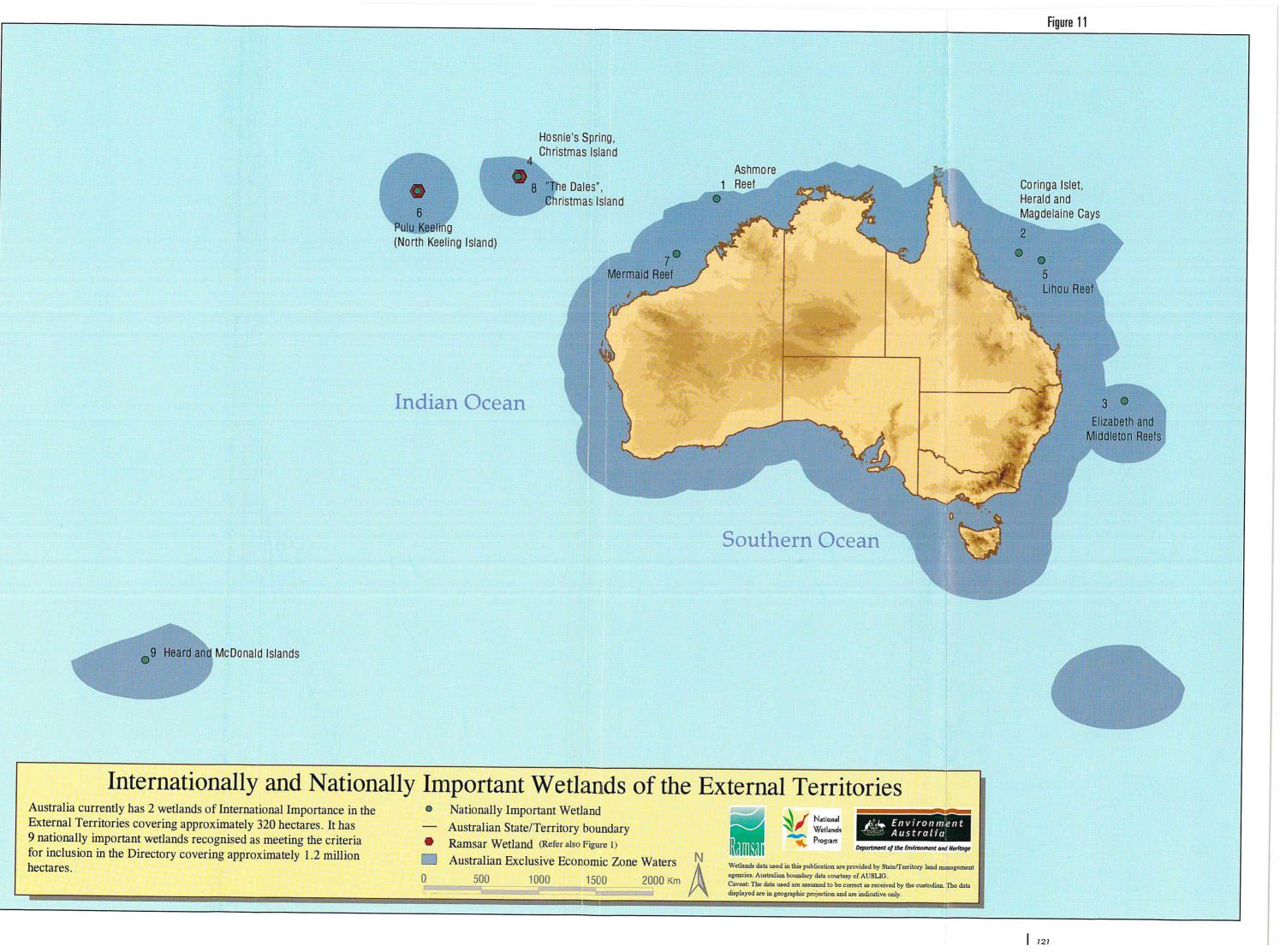
Table 13.3 Number of External Territories sites included under each Criterion

| | 1 | 2, | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|---|----|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 8 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 3 |

List of nationally important wetlands in the External Territories

| Wetland name | Old Reference No. | New Reference No. | IMCRA Region | Area (ha) | Wetland type(s) | Criteria for inclusion |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ashmore Reef | XT001CO | EXTooi | OSS | 58300 | A_2, A_3, A_4, A_5, A_7 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |
| Coringa Islet, Herald and Magdelaine Cays | XToo2CO | EXT002 | Group 16 | 160 | A3, A5 | 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Elizabeth and Middleton Reefs | XToo3CO | EXToo3 | Norf P(b) | 188000 | A3 | 1, 4, 5, 6 |
| Hosnie's Spring, Christmas Island | XToo4CO | EXT004 | SunP(b) | 1 | A9, B14, B17 | 1, 2, 5, 6 |
| Lihou Reef | XT005CO | EXT005 | Group16 | 844000 | A3, A5 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |
| Pulu Keeling National Park | XToo6CO | EXT006 | SunP(a) | 122 | A_2, A_3, A_4, A_5 | 1, 3, 5, 6 |
| Mermaid Reef | | EXT007 | OSS | 53984 | A_1, A_2, A_3, A_5, A_7 | 1, 2, 3 |
| "The Dales", Christmas Island | | EXT008 | SunP(b) | 22000 | Bız | 1,4 |
| Heard and McDonald Islands | | EXT009 | KergP | 1860 | A5, A10, A11, B6, B15, B16 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 |

 $Note: \quad area \ figures \ for \ the \ above \ tables \ are \ approximate \ only.$





References

ACT Government (1997a). Corroboree Frog (Pseudophryne pengilleyi): A vulnerable species. Action Plan No. 6, Environment ACT, Canberra.

ACT Government (1997b). Tidbinbilla Nature Reserve Draft Management Plan. Conservation Series No. 11, Environment ACT, Canberra.

ACT Government (1998a). *Murrumbidgee River Corridor Management Plan*. Conservation Series No. 12, Environment ACT, Canberra.

ACT Government (1998b). The ACT Nature Conservation Strategy. Conservation Series No. 15, Environment ACT, Canberra.

ACT Government (1999a). Two-spined Blackfish (Gadopsis bispinosus): A vulnerable species. Action Plan No. 11, Environment ACT, Canberra.

ACT Government (1999b). Trout Cod (Maccullochella macquariensis): An endangered species. Action Plan No. 12, Environment ACT, Canberra.

ACT Government (1999c). *Macquarie Perch* (Macquaria australasica): *An endangered species*. Action Plan No. 13, Environment ACT, Canberra.

ACT Government (1999d). Murray River Crayfish (Euastacus armatus): A vulnerable species. Action Plan No. 14, Environment ACT, Canberra.

ACT Parks and Conservation Service (1986). Namadgi National Park Management Plan. ACT Parks and Conservation Service, Canberra.

ACT Parks and Conservation Service (1994). Jerrabomberra Wetlands Nature Reserve Management Plan. Conservation Series No. 6, ACT Parks and Conservation Service, Canberra.

ANCA (1993). A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

ANCA (1996). A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, Second Edition. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Anon. (1989). *Climate of Australia*. Bureau of Meteorology, Department of Administrative Services, Canberra.

Arthington, A.H. and Hegerl, E.J. (1988). The Distribution, Conservation Status and Management Problems of Queensland's Athalassic and Tidal Wetlands. Pp. 59–85. In: McComb, A.J. and Lake, P.S. (Eds). *The Conservation of Australian Wetlands*. Surrey Beatty & Sons in association with World Wildlife Fund, Australia.

Atkinson, J. (1991). An Inventory System for Tasmanian Wetlands. Project Report, Department of Parks, Wildlife Heritage, Tasmania.

Australian Surveying and Land Information Group (1994). "GEODATA TOPO—250K ARC/INFO Application Form Guide. Vector, topographic data for GIS. Source scale 1:250,000." Australian Surveying and Land Information Group. Department of Administrative Services. First edition. Released: October 1992.

Beadle, N.C.W. (1981). The vegetation of Australia. Cambridge University Press, Melbourne.

Blackhall, S.A., Lynch, A. J. and Corbett, C. (1996). Tasmania. In: A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia. Second Edition. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Blackman, J.G., Gardiner S.J. and Morgan, M.G. (1996). Framework for biogeographic inventory, assessment, planning and management of wetland systems: the Queensland approach. In: *Proceedings of the Wetland Management in the Wet—Dry Tropics Workshop*, 22–24. March 1995. Jabiru, Northern Territory.

Blackman, J.G., Perry, T.W., Ford, G.I., Craven, S.A., Gardiner, S.J. and De Lai, R.J. (1996). Queensland. In: *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, Second Edition*. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Blackman, J.G., Perry, T.W., Ford, G.I., Craven, S.A., Gardiner, S.J. and De Lai, R.J. (1999). *Characteristics of Important Wetlands in Queensland*. Environmental Protection Agency, Queensland.

Blackman, J.G., Spain, A.V. and Whiteley, L.A. (1992). Provisional handbook for the classification and field assessment of Queensland wetlands and deepwater habitats. Draft report, Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage.

Blackman, J.G., Spain, A.V., Preece, H.J. and Whiteley, L.A. (1993). Queensland. In: *A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia*. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Bowling, L.C. and Tyler, P.A. (1988). Lake Chisholm, a polyhumic forest lake in Tasmania. *Hydrobiologia* 161:55–67.

Bowling, L.C., Banks, M.R., Croome, R.L. and Tyler, P.A. (1993). Reconnaissance limnology of Tasmania II. Limnological features of Tasmanian freshwater coastal lagoons. *Archiv fur Hydrobiologie* 126(4):385–403.

Cheng, D.M.H. and Tyler, P.A. (1976). Primary productivity and trophic status of Lakes Sorell and Crescent, Tasmania. *Hydrobiologia* 48(1): 59–64. Christidis, L. and Boles, W.E. (1994). The taxonomy and species of birds of Australia and its Territories. Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union Monograph 2, Victoria.

Commonwealth of Australia (1992). National Strategy for Ecologically Sustainable Development. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.

Costin, A.B. (1954). A study of the ecosystems of the Monaro Region of New South Wales. A. H. Pettifer, Government Printer, Sydney.

DCE and OOE (1992). An Assessment of Victoria's Wetlands. Department of Conservation & Environment and Office of the Environment, Melbourne.

Department of Natural Resources (2000a). State Policy for Vegetation Management on Freehold Land: Explanatory Notes to Code. Queensland Government, Department of Natural Resources, Brisbane.

Department of Natural Resources (2000b). Broadscale Tree Clearing Policy for State Lands (under Part 6 of the Land Act 1994): Explanatory Notes). Queensland Government, Department of Natural Resources, Brisbane.

Edgar, G. J., Moverley, J., Peters, D., and Reed, C. (1996). Regional Classification of Tasmanian Coastal Waters and preliminary identification of representative marine protected area sites. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Environmental Protection Agency (1999). Strategy for the Conservation and Management of Queensland Wetlands. Queensland Government, Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane.

Evans, L. and Keenan, C. (1993). Australian Capital Territory. In: A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Finlayson, C.M. and Spiers, A.G. (Eds) (1999). Global Review of Wetland Resources and Priorities for Wetland Inventory. Supervising Scientist Report No 144, Canberra.

Hill, R.S. and Orchard, A.E. (1999). Composition and Endemism of Vascular Plants. In: Reid, J.B., Hill, R.S., Brown, M.J. and Hovenden, M.J. (Eds). *Vegetation of Tasmania*. Flora of Australia, Supplementary Series, Number 8. Australian Biological Resources Study, Canberra.

Hill, R.S., Macphail, M.K. and Jordan, G.J. (1999). Tertiary History and Origins of the Flora and Vegetation. In: Reid, J.B., Hill, R.S., Brown, M.J. and Hovenden, M.J. (Eds). *Vegetation of Tasmania*. Flora of Australia, Supplementary Series, Number 8. Australian Biological Resources Study, Canberra.

Hogg, D. McC. and Wicks, B.A. (1989). *The aquatic ecological resources of the Australian Capital Territory*. Report to the National Capital Development Commission, Canberra.

Hope, G.S. and Southern, W. (1983). Organic deposits of the Southern Tablelands Region, New South Wales. National Parks and Wildlife Service of New South Wales, Sydney. Jackson, W.D. (1999). Vegetation Types. In: Reid, J.B., Hill, R.S., Brown, M.J. and Hovenden, M.J. (Eds). *Vegetation of Tasmania*. Flora of Australia, Supplementary Series, Number 8. Australian Biological Resources Study, Canberra.

Jaensch, R.P. (1994). An inventory of wetlands in the sub-humid tropics of the Northern Territory. Report to the Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Conservation Commission of the Northern Territory, Darwin.

Jaensch, R.P. and Bellchambers, K. (1997). Waterbird conservation values of ephemeral wetlands of the Barkly Tablelands, Northern Territory. Final report to the Australian Heritage Commission, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Darwin.

Jaensch, R. and Watkins, D. (1998). Nomination of additional Ramsar wetlands in Western Australia. Report by Wetlands International—Oceania to the Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management.

Jessop, J.P. (Ed.) (1993). A list of vascular plants of South Australia, 4th edition. The Botanic Gardens of Adelaide and State Herbarium, Adelaide.

Kelleher, G., Bleakley, C. and Wells, S. (1995). A Global Representative System of Marine Protected Areas. Volume IV. South Pacific, Northeast Pacific, Northwest Pacific, Southeast Pacific and Australia/New Zealand. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, The World Bank, and The World Conservation Union (IUCN), Washington DC.

Kirkpatrick, J.B. and Harris, S. (1999). Coastal, Heath and Wetland Vegetation. In: Reid, J.B., Hill, R.S., Brown, M.J. and Hovenden, M.J. (Eds). *Vegetation of Tasmania*. Flora of Australia, Supplementary Series, Number 8. Australian Biological Resources Study, Canberra.

Kirkpatrick, J.B. and Harwood, C.E. (1981). *The conservation of Tasmanian wetland macrophytic species and communities*. A Report to the Australian Heritage Commission from the Tasmanian Conservation Trust Inc., Hobart.

Kirkpatrick, J.B. and Tyler, P.A. (1988). Tasmanian wetlands and their conservation. In: McComb, A.J. and Lake, P.S. (Eds). *The conservation of Australian wetlands*, pp 1–16. Surrey Beatty & Sons, Sydney.

Lintermans, M. and Ingwersen, F. (1996). Australian Capital Territory. In: A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, Second Edition. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Lloyd, L.N. and Balla, S.A. (1986). Wetlands and water resources of South Australia. Conservation Projects Branch, South Australian Department of Environment and Planning, Adelaide.

National Capital Planning Authority (1990). Sites of Significance in the ACT. Volume 9: The Gudgenby Area. Technical Paper 56, Canberra.

NSW Government (1996). The NSW Wetlands Management Policy. Department of Land and Water Conservation, Sydney.

Ramsar Convention Bureau (2000a). *Ramsar handbooks for the wise use of wetlands*. Ramsar Convention Bureau, Gland, Switzerland.

Ramsar Convention Bureau (2000b). *The Ramsar Convention on Wetlands*. http://www.ramsar.org/. Ramsar Convention Bureau. (November 2000).

Sattler, P.S. and Williams, R.D. (Eds) (1999). The Conservation Status of Queensland's Bioregional Ecosystems. Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane

Semeniuk, C.A. (1987). Wetlands of the Darling system—a geomorphic approach to habitat classification. *J R Soc W Aust* 69: 95–112.

Semeniuk, C.A., Semeniuk, V., Cresswell, I.D. and Marchant, N.G. (1990). Wetlands of the Darling system, southwestern Australia: a descriptive classification using vegetation pattern and form. *J R Soc W Aust*, 72: 109–121.

Stanton, J.P. (1975). A preliminary assessment of wetlands in Queensland. Technical Memorandum 75/10, Division of Land Use Research, CSIRO, Australia.

Stanton, J.P. and Morgan M.G. (1977). The rapid selection and appraisal of key and endangered sites: the Queensland case study. Project 'Rakes', P.R.4. School of Natural Resources, University of New England, Armidale.

Thackway, R. and Cresswell, I.D. (Eds) 1995. An Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia: A framework for setting priorities in the national reserves system cooperative program, Version 4.0. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Thackway, R. and Cresswell, I.D. (Eds) (1998). Interim Marine and Coastal Regionalisation for Australia: an ecosystem-based classification for marine and coastal environments. Environment Australia, Canberra.

Usback, S. (1996). External Territories. In: A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, Second Edition. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Watts, C.H.S. (Ed.) (1990). A list of the vertebrates of South Australia. Biological Survey Coordinating Committee and the South Australian Department of Environment and Planning, Adelaide.

Abbreviations

K

| ACT | Australian Capital Territory |
|-----------------|--|
| ANCA | Australian Nature Conservation Agency (now Environment Australia) |
| ANZECC | Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council |
| ASL | above sea level |
| | |
| CALM | Department of Conservation and Land Management (Western Australia) |
| CAMBA | China—Australia Migratory Bird Agreement |
| COMM | Commonwealth Government of Australia |
| CSIRO | Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation |
| Directory | A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia |
| EPA | |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency (Queensland) |
| EPBC | Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 |
| EXT | Environmental Resources Information Network (Environment Australia) |
| LAI | External Territories (Australia) |
| GIS | geographic information system |
| ha | hectare(s) |
| | |
| IBRA | Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia |
| IMCRA | Interim Marine and Coastal Regionalisation for Australia |
| IUCN | World Conservation Union (formerly International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources) |
| JAMBA | Japan—Australia Migratory Bird Agreement |
| km | kilometre(s) |
| km ² | square kilometre(s) |

| m | metres |
|--------|--|
| mm | millimetres |
| NHT | Natural Heritage Trust (initiative of the Commonwealth Government) |
| NRE | Department of Natural Resources and Environment (Victoria) |
| NSW | New South Wales |
| NT | Northern Territory |
| pН | measure of acidity/alkalinity of a solution |
| PWCNT | Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory |
| Qld | Queensland |
| RAAF | Royal Australian Air Force |
| Ramsar | Convention on Wetlands (Ramsar, Iran, 1971) |
| RFA | Regional Forest Agreement |
| RIS | Ramsar Information Sheet |
| SA | South Australia |
| spp. | more than one species |
| Tas | Tasmania |
| Vic | Victoria |
| WA | Western Australia |

Contact List — ANZECC Wetlands and Migratory Shorebirds Taskforce

Commonwealth

Mr Mark Butz (Chair) Director, Wetlands Section Environment Australia GPO Box 787 CANBERRA ACT 2601 Ph (02) 6274 2777 Fax (02) 6274 2735 email: mark.butz@ea.gov.au

Australian Capital Territory

Mr Mark Lintermans Wildlife Research and Monitoring Envirionment ACT PO Box 144. LYNEHAM ACT 2602 Ph (02) 6207 2117 Fax (02) 6207 2122 email: mark_lintermans@act.gov.au

New South Wales

Interim Contact:

Ms Deb Stevenson NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service GPO Box 1967 HURSTVILLE NSW 2220 Ph (02) 9585 6692 Fax (02) 9585 6495

Dr Richard Kingsford (Waterbird Contact) NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service PO Box 1967 HURSTVILLE NSW 2220 Ph (02) 9585 6488 Fax (02) 9585 6495 email: richard.kingsford@npws.nsw.gov.au

Northern Territory

Mr David Lawson Assistant Director of Conservation Management Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT PO Box 496 PALMERSTON NT 0831 Ph (08) 8999 4561 Fax (08) 8999 4793 email: david.lawson@nt.gov.au

Queensland

Mr Paul Coughlan Manager Coasts, Wetlands and Waterways Environmental Protection Agency PO Box 155 BRISBANE ALBERT STREET QLD 4002 Ph (07) 3227 8498 Fax (07) 3221 9768 email: paul.coughlan@env.qld.gov.au

South Australia

Mr Brenton Grear Manager, Biodiversity Planning, SE Dept. of Environment and Heritage PO Box 104.6 MOUNT GAMBIER SA 5290 Ph (08) 8735 1118 Fax (08) 8735 1135 email: grear.brenton@saugov.sa.gov.au

Tasmania

Mr Stewart Blackhall Parks and Wildlife Service GPO Box 44A HOBART TAS 7001 Ph (03) 6233 6585 Fax (03) 6233 3477 email: stewartb@dpiwe.tas.gov.au

Victoria

Ms Janet Holmes Parks Program Department of Natural Resources and Environment 8 Nicholson Street EAST MELBOURNE VIC 3002 Ph (03) 9637 8450 Fax (03) 9637 8117 email: janet.holmes@nre.vic.gov.au

Western Australia

Mr Jim Lane Principal Research Scientist Department of Conservation and Land Management 14 Queen St BUSSELTON WA 6280 Ph (08) 9752 1677 Fax (08) 9752 1432 email: jiml@calm.wa.gov.au

Environment Australia, Wetlands Inventory Contact

Mr Geoff Larmour Senior Project Officer, Wetlands Section Environment Australia GPO Box 787 CANBERRA ACT 2601 Ph (02) 6274 2473 Fax (02) 6274 2735 email: geoff.larmour@ea.gov.au

Appendix 1. Summary analysis of Directory sites by Wetland types and Criteria for inclusion

Geoff Larmour Wetlands Section Environment Australia

Wetland Types

THE WETLAND CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM USED IN THE DIRECTORY, which identifies 40 different wetland types in three categories: A—Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands, B—Inland wetlands, and C—Human-made wetlands, is described in Chapter 2.

The sites listed in the Directory may be of only one wetland type, but more often they comprise a number of wetland types; 505 of the 851 wetlands (59.3%) exhibit multiple wetland types (refer to Table A1.1). This is the case for all jurisdictions except the ACT, where five out of 13 (38.5%) wetlands show multiple types, and Tasmania, where five out of 89 (5.6%) sites listed show multiple wetland types. Amongst the other jurisdictions the average proportion of listed sites with multiple wetland types is 70.2%.

Table A1.1 Number of Directory sites in each jurisdiction with multiple Wetland types

| | ACT | NSW | NT | QLD | SA | TAS | VIC | WA | EXT | Total |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|
| Total no. sites | 13 | 178 | 33 | 181 | 69 | 89 | 159 | 120 | 9 | 851 |
| No. sites with multiple wetland types | 5 | 97 | 27 | 154 | 54 | 5 | 78 | 78 | 7 | 505 |
| % sites with multiple wetland types | 38.5 | 54.5 | 81.8 | 85.1 | 78.3 | 5.6 | 49.1 | 65.0 | 77.8 | 59.3 |

All 40 wetland types are represented in the Directory. Queensland (37) and New South Wales (36) have the most comprehensive range of wetland types. The Australian Capital Territory (8) and the External Territories (14) have the least by virtue of size and geographical location.

Of the three categories, the Inland wetlands are the most recorded, being represented 1570 times in the wetlands listed in the Directory. Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands occur 1088 times, and Human-made wetlands occur least, being recorded 90 times. The four most commonly reported types are all Inland wetlands. The breakdown of sites in each wetland type by jurisdiction is detailed in Tables A1.2, A1.3 and A1.4.

| State | Aı | A2 | A3 | A4 | A ₅ | A6 | A ₇ | A8 | A9 | Aio | A11 | A12 |
|-------|-----|-----|----|----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ACT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NSW | 3 | 20 | 1 | 9 | 13 | 31 | 24 | 33 | 31 | 16 | 23 | 15 |
| NT | 3 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| QLD | 4.3 | 4.2 | 11 | 22 | 52 | 51 | 56 | 51 | 64 | 28 | 35 | 23 |
| SA | 16 | 11 | 0 | 4 | 13 | 12 | 17 | 13 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| TAS | 4 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 2, | 5 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 13 | 20 | 0 |
| VIC | 6 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 3 | 14 | 13 | 0 |
| WA | 3 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 9 | 14. | 10 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| EXT | 1 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Total | 80 | 93 | 19 | 45 | 100 | 129 | 136 | 138 | 132 | 81 | 96 | 39 |

Table A1.2 Number of Directory sites in each Wetland type by jurisdiction: A-Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands

The most common of the 12 Marine and Coastal Zone wetland types are A8—Intertidal marshes (n=138), A7—Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats (n=136), A9—Intertidal forested wetlands (n=132) and A6—Estuarine waters (n=129) (refer to Table A1.2). These four wetland types account for 49% of the total of 1088 representations of Marine and Coastal Zone wetlands. The least well represented wetland type in this category is A3—Coral reefs (n=19), which accounts for just 1.75% of the representation. The other two poorly represented wetland types are A12—Non-tidal freshwater forested wetlands (n=39, 3.6%) and A4—Rocky marine shores (n=45, 4.1%).

Table A1.3 Number of Directory sites in each Wetland type by jurisdiction: B—Inland wetlands

| State | Bı | B2 | B 3 | B4. | B5 | B6 | B ₇ | B8 | B9 | Bio | B 11 | B12 | B13 | B14 | B15 | B16 | B17 | B18 | B19 |
|-------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----------|----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ACT | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NSW | 10 | 25 | 2 | 23 | 16 | 44 | 7 | 8 | 18 | 34 | 1 | 2 | 31 | 26 | 26 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| NT | 14 | 7 | 1 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| QLD | 49 | 72 | 0 | 56 | 40 | 54 | 5 | 13 | 45 | 65 | 2 | 9 | 48 | 62 | 10 | 0 | 13 | 1 | 2 |
| SA | 11 | 6 | 1 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 10 | 9 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| TAS | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VIC | 25 | 6 | 0 | 23 | 20 | 19 | 27 | 22 | 5 | 30 | 3 | 16 | 11 | 17 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WA | 18 | 18 | 0 | 6 | 12 | 15 | 19 | 23 | 8 | 25 | 2 | 16 | 13 | 28 | 11 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 5 |
| EXT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | i. | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 141 | 135 | 4 | 135 | 108 | 164 | 71 | 79 | 95 | 180 | 12 | 47 | 119 | 155 | 79 | 3 | 33 | 1 | 9 |

Amongst the 19 Inland wetland types, the three most numerous are B10— Seasonal/intermittent freshwater ponds and marshes (n=180), B6—Seasonal/intermittent freshwater lakes (n=164), and B14—Freshwater swamp forest (n=155) (refer to Table A1.3). These three types make up 31.8% of the total of 1570 representations of inland wetlands in the Directory. The least represented type is B18—Geothermal wetlands with just one site in Queensland. In addition to B18, four other wetland types are represented by less than 1%: B3—Inland deltas (permanent) (n=4), B11—Permanent saline/brackish marshes (n=12), B16—Alpine and tundra wetlands (n=3), and B19—Inland, subterranean karst wetlands (n=9). Wetland type B17—Freshwater springs, oases and rock pools is also under-represented (n=33, 2.1%).

| State | Cı | C2 | C3 | C4 | C ₅ | C6 | C7 | C8 | C9 |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----------------|----|----|----|----|
| ACT | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NSW | 7 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| NT | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| QLD | 15 | 9 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| SA | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TAS | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VIC | 8 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| WA | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| EXT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 38 | 13 | 2 | 14 | 3 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 3 |

Table A1.4 Number of Directory sites in each Wetland type by jurisdiction: C—Human-made wetlands

Of the three wetland categories, Human-made wetlands are the least often recorded, accounting for just 3.3% of the representation of all wetland types. The most numerous is type C1—Water storage areas (n=38, 42%), followed by C4—Salt exploitation (n=14) and C3—Aquaculture ponds (n=13) (refer to Table A1.4). These three types account for 72% of the representation of human-made wetlands.

Criteria for determining important wetlands

The six Criteria for determining nationally important wetlands are described in Chapter 2.

To be considered nationally important a wetland need only meet one of the criteria, but the majority of the wetlands listed (83.3%) meet more than one of the criteria for inclusion in the Directory (refer to Table A1.5). The only jurisdiction where the majority of wetlands listed meet only one of the criteria is Tasmania, where 31.5% of sites were assessed as meeting multiple criteria.

Table A1.5 Number of Directory sites in each jurisdiction meeting multiple Criteria for inclusion

| | ACT | NSW | NT | QLD | SA | TAS | VIC | WA | EXT | Total |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Total no. sites | 13 | 178 | 33 | 181 | 69 | 89 | 159 | 120 | 9 | 851 |
| No. sites with multiple criteria | 7 | 158 | 32 | 162 | 63 | 28 | 139 | 111 | 9 | 709 |
| % sites with multiple criteria | 53.8 | 88.8 | 97.0 | 89.5 | 91.3 | 31.5 | 87.4 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 83.3 |

Table A1.6 details the number of sites meeting the criteria for inclusion by jurisdiction. Most wetlands are included in the Directory under Criterion 1—"a good example of a wetland type occurring within a biogeographic region in Australia" (n=702). This criterion is the most recorded or equally most recorded in all jurisdictions except South Australia and Tasmania, where it ranked second.

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|
| ACT | 9 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 7 |
| NSW | 159 | 76 | 106 | 34 | 82 | 42 |
| NT | 27 | 27 | 27 | 18 | 11 | 18 |
| QLD | 180 | 117 | 135 | 48 | 85 | 43 |
| SA | 54 | 25 | 61 | 5 | 33 | 24 |
| TAS | 31 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 74 | 6 |
| VIC | 132 | 73 | 122 | 50 | 52 | 38 |
| WA | 102 | 65 | 82 | 51 | 27 | 94 |
| EXT | 8 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 3 |
| Total | 702 | 397 | 550 | 217 | 3_{74} | 275 |

Table A1.6 Number of Directory sites included under each Criterion by jurisdiction

The next most common is Criterion 3—"a wetland which is important as the habitat for animal taxa at a vulnerable stage in their life cycles, or provides a refuge when adverse conditions such as drought prevail" (n=550). This was the most important criterion in South Australia, equal most important in the Northern Territory, and ranked second in New South Wales, Queensland and Victoria.

By far the most common reason for inclusion in Tasmania was Criterion 5—"wetland supports native plant or animal taxa or communities which are considered endangered or vulnerable at the national level" (n=74).

The least common reason for inclusion overall is Criterion 4—*"The wetland supports 1% or more of the national populations of any native plant or animal taxa"* (n=217), which is among the most difficult to accurately apply as it is heavily data dependent and assumes a high level of confidence in the estimation of population numbers.



Geoff Larmour Wetlands Section Environment Australia

Introduction

As PART OF AN ONGOING PROCESS, ENVIRONMENT AUSTRALIA HAS WORKED WITH THE STATES AND TERRITORIES since 1994 in the cooperative development of the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA). IBRA is a nationwide framework employed by Australia's nature conservation agencies to define the major ecosystems in continental Australia.

The term "biogeographic region" is used to denote landscapes containing ecosystems that have a high level of similarity. Biogeographic regions are defined according to specified environmental and biological attributes, including combinations of terrain, climate, geology, soil, vegetation and information on flora and fauna. Based as they are on environmental and biological attributes, they are not confined by political boundaries and often extend across State and Territory borders. As implied by the use of the word "interim" in its title, the nature of IBRA is such that it will continue to be refined and improved as additional information on these attributes becomes available.

IBRA version 4.0 (Thackway and Cresswell 1995) divides Australia into 80 distinct biogeographic regions (see Figure 12) which can be further divided into smaller subregions, based strongly on geomorphology, but also using vegetation and other data. As such it can provide a regional planning framework within which inventory requirements can be systematically prioritised.

One of the difficulties faced in applying the criteria for determining "important" wetlands in the first edition of the Directory was in assessing the representativeness or uniqueness of sites. In the first edition, this required the comparison of a site relative to those of similar wetland types across Australia.

The ANZECC Wetlands Network agreed in August 1994 that a biogeographic approach would greatly assist in making such assessments less subjective and more meaningful. Indeed, this was the approach adopted by the Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage in preparing the first edition. While various systems of biogeographic regions have been developed, the Network agreed that IBRA was the preferred model as it had the widest acceptance nationally.

Accordingly, the criteria for determining nationally important wetlands were amended to allow a site to be selected as important on the basis of it being "a good example of a wetland type occurring within a biogeographic region in Australia."

Of the 80 bioregions identified by IBRA 4.0, 29 cross jurisdictional boundaries, and a total of 25 bioregions within this category contain wetlands listed in the Directory. The application of the above criterion during the assessment process has enabled neighbouring State and Territory agencies to consult in order to ensure adequate consideration is given to wetlands occurring in shared bioregions. A summary of the environmental characteristics for each of the 80 IBRA regions is given in Thackway and Cresswell (1995) and is also available online at http://www.environment.gov.au/bg/nrs/ibraimcr/ibra_95/index2.htm

During the course of compiling information for this edition of the Directory agreement was reached on a revised version of IBRA. IBRA version 5.1 (Environment Australia 2000) defines 85 bioregions, adding another 5 to the total, and more accurately defines the boundaries of the remaining bioregions. Further information on IBRA 5.1 can also be found at the Internet address above.

All wetlands in the Directory except those in the External Territories have been described according to IBRA 4.0, and subsequent analyses included in this publication used these data. This description remains valid even though a revised version has been introduced. It is anticipated that wetland information will be updated where required using the revised IBRA boundaries.

IBRA summary

Table A2.1 lists all bioregions defined in IBRA 4.0 and their codes, which have been used to identify areas in Figure 12. It also gives the number and area of nationally important wetlands occurring in each bioregion at the time of publication.

In total, 71 out of the 80 bioregions are represented in this Directory (refer to Table A2.1). Seven bioregions contain only one important wetland, while the highest number of nationally important wetlands identified are found in the Mulga Lands (n=57), Murray-Darling Depression (n=48) and Riverina (n=46) bioregions.

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | Area of bioregion (km²) | No. of wetlands | Area of wetlands (ha) |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Australian Alps | AA | 11,718 | 16 | 1,012 |
| Avon Wheatbelt | AW | 94,148 | 5 | 7,274 |
| Ben Lomond | BEN | 8,645 | 15 | 281 |
| Brigalow Belt North | BBN | 112,780 | 10 | 475,697 |
| Brigalow Belt South | BBS | 279,496 | 14 | 247,754 |
| Broken Hill Complex | BHC | 57.055 | 0 | 0 |
| Burt Plain | BRT | 71,809 | 0 | 0 |
| Cape York Peninsula | CYP | 115,477 | 23 | 2,429,936 |
| Carnarvon | CAR | 91,960 | 8 | 537,801 |
| Central Arnhem | CA | 36,898 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Highlands | CH | 11,032 | 12 | 2,420 |
| Central Kimberley | CK | 76,907 | 3 | 121 |
| Central Mackay Coast | CMC | 14,343 | 14 | 703,220 |
| Central Ranges | CR | 97,061 | 1 | 1 |
| Channel Country | CHC | 305,543 | 25 | 3.057,435 |
| Cobar Peneplain | CP | 73,501 | 0 | 0 |
| Coolgardie | COO | 125,398 | 1 | 550 |
| D'Entrecasteaux | DE | 4,203 | 3 | 61 |
| Daly Basin | DAB | 20,921 | 1 | 1,650 |
| Dampierland | DL | 89.595 | 8 | 168,252 |
| Darling Riverine Plains | DRP | 105,511 | 8 | 424.566 |
| Desert Uplands | DEU | 68,816 | 5 | 50,560 |
| Einasleigh Uplands | EIU | 128,075 | 13 | 132,170 |
| Esperance Plains | ESP | 35,370 | 8 | 19,960 |
| Eyre and Yorke Blocks | EYB | 60,661 | 16 | 38,238 |
| Finke | FIN | 75.157 | 1 | 30,000 |
| Flinders and Olary Ranges | FOR | 77.490 | 1 | _ |
| Freycinet | FRE | 6,414 | 8 | 7,650 |
| Furneaux | FUR | 2,372 | 14. | 3,729 |
| Gascoyne | GAS | 181,273 | 4 | 153627 |
| Gawler | GAW | 60,308 | 0 | o |
| Geraldton Sandplains | CS | 38,272 | 3 | 4,154 |
| Gibson Desert | GD | 155,530 | 2 | 501 |
| Great Sandy Desert | GSD | 394.599 | 5 | 216,306 |
| Great Victoria Desert | GVD | 423,751 | 1 | 71,000 |
| Gulf Coastal | GUC | 27,807 | 3 | 303,890 |

Table A2.1 Number and area of Directory sites by IBRA region

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | Area of bioregion (km²) | No. of wetlands | Area of wetlands (ha) |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Gulf Fall and Uplands | GFU | 118.975 | 2 | 1,233 |
| Gulf Plains | GUP | 211,584 | 15 | 2,221,612 |
| Hampton | HAM | 12,235 | o | 0 |
| Jarrah Forest | JF | 46.078 | 7 | 27,068 |
| Little Sandy Desert | LSD | 109.613 | 2 | 154202 |
| Lofty Block | LB | 23,752 | 18 | 50,750 |
| MacDonnell Ranges | MAC | 36,986 | 1 | 10 |
| Mallee | MAL | 79.874 | 3 | 13,348 |
| Mitchell Grass Downs | MGD | 319,788 | 8 | 4.02,885 |
| Mount Isa Inlier | MII | 66,586 | 4 | 329,204 |
| Mulga Lands | ML | 257.850 | 57 | 897,435 |
| Murchison | MUR | 278,360 | 6 | 304,630 |
| Murray-Darling Depression | MDD | 197.480 | 4.8 | 657.620 |
| NSW North Coast | NNC | 60.794 | 23 | 232,209 |
| NSW South Western Slopes | NSS | 84,278 | 7 | 41,400 |
| Nandewar | NAN | 27,322 | 0 | 0 |
| Naracoorte Coastal Plain | NCP | 28.905 | 20 | 301.193 |
| New England Tableland | NET | 29.347 | 3 | 588 |
| Northern Kimberley | NK | 87,017 | 4 | 589.540 |
| Nullarbor | NUL | 194.946 | 0 | o |
| Ord-Victoria Plains | OVP | 125,177 | 2 | 25,000 |
| Pilbara | PIL | 179,287 | 6 | 126,912 |
| Pine-Creek Arnhem | PCA | 51.576 | 2 | 1.376.090 |
| Riverina | RIV | 90.534 | 46 | 204.031 |
| Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields | SSD | 277.876 | 4 | 1,803,816 |
| South East Coastal Plain | SCP | 18,813 | 23 | 154,284 |
| South East Corner | SEC | 27.477 | 29 | 82,364 |
| South Eastern Highlands | SEH | 82.576 | 31 | 34.874 |
| South Eastern Queensland | SEQ | 68,726 | 13 | 667.130 |
| Stony Plains | STP | 181,591 | 2 | 19.000 |
| Sturt Plateau | STU | 99.719 | 0 | 0 |
| Swan Coastal Plain | SWA | 15,181 | 29 | 30,470 |
| Sydney Basin | SB | 36,655 | 43 | 93,745 |
| Tanami | TAN | 316,656 | 2 | 39,500 |
| Tasmanian Midlands | TM | 7.762 | 20 | 2,128 |
| Top End Coast | TEC | 68,681 | 12 | 978,900 |
| Victoria Bonaparte | VB | 72,970 | 6 | 1,086,200 |

| IBRA Region | IBRA code | Area of bioregion (km²) | No. of wetlands | Area of wetlands (ha) |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Victorian Midlands | VM | 37,025 | 8 | 8,631 |
| Victorian Volcanic Plain | VVP | 22,139 | 26 | 47,107 |
| Warren | WAR | 10,420 | 8 | 11,015 |
| West and South West | WSW | 18,269 | 7 | 66 |
| Wet Tropics | WT | 18,497 | 29 | 163,079 |
| Woolnorth | WOO | 9,645 | 10 | 35,179 |
| Yalgoo | YAL | 36,115 | 2 | 585 |
| Great Barrier Reef | | | 3 | 34,251,468 |
| Total | 80 | 7,685,033 | 84.2* | 56,556,317 |

* the nine External Territories wetlands are not included in this table.

Note: area figures for wetlands are approximate only and are not available for all wetlands.

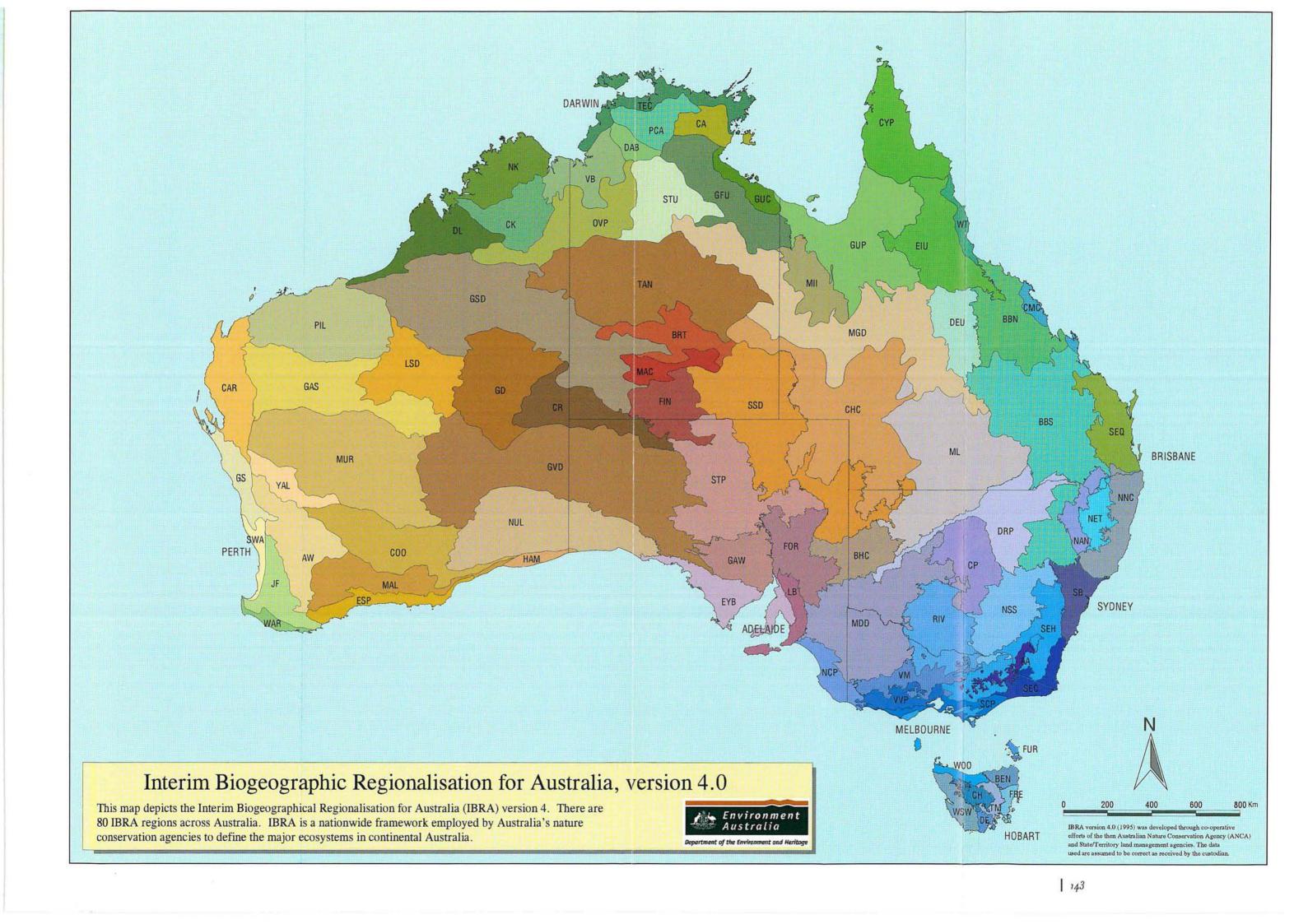
References

Thackway, R and Cresswell, I.D. (Eds) 1995. An Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia: A framework for setting priorities in the national reserves system cooperative program, Version 4.0. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.

Environment Australia (2000). Revision of the Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation of Australia (IBRA) and Development of Version 5.1—Summary Report. Environment Australia, Canberra.

Table A2.2 Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia, version 4.0

| IBRA code | IBRA Region | IBRA code | IBRA Region |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| AA | Australian Alps | LSD | Little Sandy Desert |
| AW | Avon Wheatbelt | LB | Lofty Block |
| BEN | Ben Lomond | MAC | MacDonnell Ranges |
| BBN | Brigalow Belt North | MAL | Mallee |
| BBS | Brigalow Belt South | MGD | Mitchell Grass Downs |
| BHC | Broken Hill Complex | MII | Mount Isa Inlier |
| BRT | Burt Plain | ML | Mulga Lands |
| CYP | Cape York Peninsula | MUR | Murchison |
| CAR | Carnarvon | MDD | Murray-Darling Depression |
| CA | Central Arnhem | NNC | NSW North Coast |
| CH | Central Highlands | NSS | NSW South Western Slopes |
| CK | Central Kimberley | NAN | Nandewar |
| CMC | Central Mackay Coast | NCP | Naracoorte Coastal Plain |
| CR | Central Ranges | NET | New England Tableland |
| CHC | Channel Country | NK | Northern Kimberley |
| CP | Cobar Peneplain | NUL | Nullarbor |
| CO0 | Coolgardie | OVP | Ord-Victoria Plains |
| DE | D'Entrecasteaux | PIL | Pilbara |
| DAB | Daly Basin | PCA | Pine-Creek Arnhem |
| DL | Dampierland | RIV | Riverina |
| DRP | Darling Riverine Plains | SSD | Simpson-Strzelecki Dunefields |
| DEU | Desert Uplands | SCP | South East Coastal Plain |
| EIU | Einasleigh Uplands | SEC | South East Corner |
| ESP | Esperance Plains | SEH | South Eastern Highlands |
| EYB | Eyre and Yorke Blocks | SEQ | South Eastern Queensland |
| FIN | Finke | STP | Stony Plains |
| FOR | Flinders and Olary Ranges | STU | Sturt Plateau |
| FRE | Freycinet | SWA | Swan Coastal Plain |
| FUR | Furneaux | SB | Sydney Basin |
| GAS | Cascoyne | TAN | Tanami |
| GAW | Gawler | TM | Tasmanian Midlands |
| CS | Geraldton Sandplains | TEC | Top End Coast |
| CD | Gibson Desert | VB | Victoria Bonaparte |
| GSD | Great Sandy Desert | VM | Victorian Midlands |
| GVD | Great Victoria Desert | VVP | Victorian Volcanic Plain |
| GUC | Gulf Coastal | WAR | Warren |
| GFU | Gulf Fall and Uplands | WSW | West and South West |
| GUP | Gulf Plains | WT | Wet Tropics |
| HAM | Hampton | WOO | Woolnorth |
| JF | Jarrah Forest | YAL | Yalgoo |



Appendix 3. Summary analysis of Directory sites by Drainage Basin

Geoff Larmour Wetlands Section Environment Australia

> ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRIBUTION AND REPRESENTATION OF NATIONALLY IMPORTANT WETLANDS IN DRAINAGE BASINS WAS UNDERTAKEN VIA GIS, using the Australian Water Resources Commission Drainage Division and Basins coverage. The coverage defines 245 drainage basins in continental Australia. The coverage of nationally important wetlands produced to generate the State and Territory maps for this publication uses centroids to identify sites, hence these are represented as points not areas, and wetlands were assigned to only one drainage basin. As a result there are some limitations with this analysis.

Some coastal sites that had centroids offshore were assigned to drainage basins manually. In some instances this involved a subjective assessment and was somewhat arbitrary; for example Moreton Bay receives input from five drainage basins, only one of which (Brisbane River) was included.

The coverage of Drainage Divisions and Basins is shown at Figure 13. Table A3.4, can be used to refer to Drainage Division and Drainage Basin numbers given on the map.

Of the 245 drainage basins, 189 contain nationally important wetlands (refer to Table A3.1). Sixteen "offshore" wetlands are not included in this analysis: the nine External Territories sites; three Great Barrier Reef sites in Queensland; Five Islands Nature Reserve, Solitary Islands Marine Park and Cook Island Nature Reserve in New South Wales; and Mud Islands in Victoria, hence the total of 835 wetlands.

| Drainage Basin | Drainage Basin No. | Draiı | nage Division No. and Name | No. sites | Area (ha) |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Adelaide River | 17 | VIII | Timor Sea | 2 | 239.800 |
| Albany Coast | 2 | VI | South-west Coast | 6 | 26,108 |
| Archer River | 22 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 14.9.761 |
| Arthur River | 12 | 111 | Tasmania | 1 | 5 |
| Ashburton River | 6 | VII | Indian Ocean | 3 | 607 |
| Avoca River | 8 | IV | Murray-Darling | 10 | 25.752 |
| Avon River | 15 | VI | South-west Coast | 5 | 14,124 |
| Baffle Creek | 34 | 1 | North-east Coast | 2 | 46.157 |
| Barkly | 9 | XII | Western Plateau | 5 | 328,000 |
| Barron River | 10 | I | North-east Coast | 1 | 43 |
| Barwon River | 33 | Н | South-east Coast | 3 | 7.450 |
| Bega River | 19 | П | South-east Coast | 5 | 1,583 |
| Bellinger River | 5 | II | South-cast Coast | 1 | 367 |
| Benanee | 13 | IV | Murray-Darling | 2 | 7,102 |
| Blackwood River | 9 | VI | South-west Coast | 6 | 8,438 |
| Blyth River | 24 | VIII | Timor Sea | 1 | 35,500 |
| Border Rivers | 16 | IV | Murray-Darling | 1 | 4.60 |
| Brisbane River | 4.3 | 1 | North-east Coast | 2 | 304.842 |
| Broken River | 4. | IV | Murray-Darling | 4 | 66.904 |
| Broughton River | 7 | V | South Australian Culf | 3 | 3,019 |
| Brunswick River | 2 | II | South-east Coast | 2 | 1,327 |
| Bulloo River | 1 | XI | Bulloo-Bancannia | 7 | 279,587 |
| Bunyip River | 28 | H. | South-east Coast | 2 | 52,540 |
| Burdekin River | 20 | 1 | North-east Coast | 12 | 171,582 |
| Burrum River | 37 | I | North-east Coast | 1 | 15.128 |
| Busselton Coast | 10 | VI | South-west Coast | 2 | 1,025 |
| Calliope River | 32 | 1 | North-east Coast | 1 | 31,264 |
| Cape Leveque Coast | 1 | VIII | Timor Sca | 4 | 98.042 |
| Clarence River | 4 | П | South-east Coast | 8 | 28.816 |
| Clyde River-Jervis Bay | 16 | П | South-east Coast | 13 | 53.789 |
| Coleman River | 20 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 2 | 182,444 |
| Collie River | 12 | VI | South-west Coast | 1 | 572 |
| Condamine-Culgoa Rivers | 22 | IV | Murray-Darling | 20 | 288,002 |
| Cooper Creek | 3 | Х | Lake Eyre | 11 | 2.4.18.502 |
| Curtis Island | 31 | 1 | North-east Coast | 2 | 30,442 |
| Daintree River | 8 | 1 | North-east Coast | 3 | 6,122 |
| Daly River | 14 | VIII | Timor Sea | 3 | 161,100 |
| Darling River | 25 | IV | Murray-Darling | 3 | 314.000 |
| De Grey River | 10 | VII | Indian Ocean | Î | 13,600 |
| Derwent River | 4 | Ш | Tasmania | 13 | 4.016 |
| Diamantina River | 2 | Х | Lake Eyre | 6 | 79.224 |
| Don River | 21 | 1 | North-east Coast | 2 | 16,243 |
| Drysdale River | 7 | VIII | Timor Sea | 1 | 5,100 |
| Ducie River | 26 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 3 | 197.619 |
| East Alligator River | 21 | VIII | Timor Sea | 2 | 165,500 |
| East Coast | 2 | III | Tasmania | 12 | 7.940 |
| East Gippsland | 21 | Π | South-east Coast | 7 | 18,962 |
| Esperance Coast | ī | VI | South-west Coast | 5 | 15.860 |

Table A3.1 Number and area of sites in Drainage Basins containing nationally important wetlands

| Drainage Basin | Drainage Basin No. | Drain | age Division No. and Name | No. sites | Area (ha |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Eyre Peninsula | 12 | V | South Australian Gulf | 4 | 22.44 |
| Finke River | 5 | Х | Lake Eyre | 2 | 19,01 |
| Finniss River | 15 | VIII | Timor Sea | 3 | 131,70 |
| Fitzroy River (Qld) | 30 | Ι | North-east Coast | 8 | 169,29 |
| Fitzroy River (WA) | 2 | VIII | Timor Sea | 3 | 30,23 |
| Fleurieu Peninsula | 1 | V | South Australian Gulf | 2 | 5 |
| Flinders River | 15 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 2 | 34 |
| Flinders-Cape Barren Islands | 1 | III | Tasmania | 14 | 3,72 |
| Fortescue River | 8 | VII | Indian Ocean | 3 | 100,23 |
| Forth River | 15 | Ш | Tasmania | 1 | 10 |
| Fraser Island | 39 | 1 | North-east Coast | 1 | 163,29 |
| Gairdner | 1 | XII | Western Plateau | 6 | 10,84 |
| Gascoyne River | | VII | Indian Ocean | 1 | 2,50 |
| Gawler River | 4 | v | South Australian Gulf | 1 | 4,30 |
| Georgina River | 5 | x | Lake Eyre | 9 | 414.78 |
| Gilbert River | | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 3 | 251,83 |
| Glenelg River | 17 38 | П | South-east Coast | 6 | 6,86 |
| Gordon River | 8 | III | Tasmania | | 2 |
| Goulburn River | | IV | Murray-Darling | 2 6 | 18,90 |
| | 5 | VIII | Timor Sea | | |
| Goyder River | 25 | VII | | 1 | 71,40 |
| Greenough River | 1 18 | IV | Indian Ocean | 1 | 3,00 |
| Gwydir River | | | Murray-Darling | 1 | 102,12 |
| Harvey River | 13 | VI | South-west Coast | 3 | 20,00 |
| Hastings River | 7 | П | South-east Coast | 2 | 18,64 |
| Haughton River | 19 | I | North-east Coast | 2 | 181,73 |
| Hawkesbury River | 12 | II | South-east Coast | 10 | 5,22 |
| Herbert River | 16 | I | North-east Coast | 6 | 72,08 |
| Hinchinbrook Island | 15 | I | North-east Coast | 1 | 1,12 |
| Holroyd River | 21 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 1,114,32 |
| Hopkins River | 36 | II | South-east Coast | 9 | 3,49 |
| Hunter River | 10 | II | South-east Coast | 4 | 4.9 |
| Huon River | 6 | III | Tasmania | 2 | 17216 |
| Isdell River | 4 | VIII | Timor Sea | 1 | 566,00 |
| Jacky Jacky Creek | 1 | Ι | North-east Coast | 4 | 89,45 |
| Jardine River | 27 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 17,23 |
| Jeannie River | 6 | Ι | North-east Coast | 2 | 4.9.51 |
| Johnstone River | 12 | 1 | North-east Coast | 6 | 10,41 |
| Kangaroo Island | 13 | V | South Australian Gulf | 13 | 50,30 |
| Karuah River | 9 | II | South-east Coast | 3 | 64,82 |
| Keep River | 10 | VIII | Timor Sea | 2 | 103,70 |
| Kent River | 4 | VI | South-west Coast | 2 | 1,10 |
| Kiewa River | 2 | IV | Murray-Darling | 1 | 6 |
| King Edward River | 6 | VIII | Timor Sea | 1 | 4,14 |
| King Island | 13 | III | Tasmania | 7 | 7.07 |
| King-Henty Rivers | 9 | III | Tasmania | 3 | |
| Kingston Coast | 5 | III | Tasmania | 2 | |
| Lachlan River | 12 | IV | Murray-Darling | 8 | 52,12 |
| Lake Bancannia | 2 | XI | Bulloo-Bancannia | 2 | 5,81 |
| Lake Corangamite | 34 | П | South-east Coast | 16 | 35,82 |

| Drainage Basin | Drainage Basin No. | Drain | age Division No. and Name | No. sites | Area (ha) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Lake Frome | 4 | Х | Lake Eyre | 4 | 1.798.000 |
| Lake George | 11 | IV | Murray-Darling | 1 | 15.000 |
| Leichhardt River | 13 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 3 | 549.030 |
| Lennard River | 3 | VIII | Timor Sea | 3 | 101 |
| Lockhart River | 3 | I | North-east Coast | 2 | 60.516 |
| Loddon River | 7 | IV | Murray-Darling | 18 | 28,282 |
| Logan-Albert Rivers | 45 | I | North-east Coast | 1 | 329 |
| Lower Murray River | 26 | IV | Murray-Darling | 10 | 175.147 |
| Lyndon-Minilya Rivers | 5 | VII | Indian Ocean | 6 | 535.301 |
| Mackay | 6 | XII | Western Plateau | 7 | 197.402 |
| Macleay River | 6 | П | South-east Coast | 4 | 8.4.97 |
| Macquarie-Bogan Rivers | 21 | IV | Murray-Darling | 1 | 200,000 |
| Macquarie-Tuggerah Lakes | 11 | П | South-east Coast | 4 | 832 |
| Mallee | 14. | IV | Murray-Darling | 16 | 41,320 |
| Mambray Coast | 8 | V | South Australian Culf | 1 | |
| Manning River | 8 | П | South-east Coast | i | 1,500 |
| Maroochy River | 41 | T | North-east Coast | 1 | 9.442 |
| Mary River (Qld) | 38 | Ι | North-east Coast | 1 | 1.983 |
| Mary River (NT) | 18 | VIII | Timor Sea | 1 | 127.600 |
| McArthur River | 7 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 2 | 119.090 |
| Mersey River | 16 | III | Tasmania | 2 | 2 |
| Millicent Coast | 39 | II | South-east Coast | 14. | 155.262 |
| Mitchell River (Vic) | 24 | П | South-east Coast | 6 | 11.776 |
| Mitchell River (WA) | -4 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 3 | 1.051.194 |
| Moorabool River | 32 | П | South-east Coast | 1 | 5.460 |
| Moore-Hill Rivers | 17 | VI | South-west Coast | 5 | 3,486 |
| Morning Inlet | 14. | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 1,909 |
| Mornington Island | 11 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 6,388 |
| Moruya River | 17 | П | South-east Coast | 1 | 50 |
| Moyle River | 13 | VIII | Timor Sea | 1 | 48.100 |
| Mulgrave-Russell Rivers | 10 | 1 | North-east Coast | 9 | 14.051 |
| Murchison River | 2 | VII | Indian Ocean | 4 | 15.575 |
| Murray River (Qld) | 14 | 1 | North-east Coast | 4 | 80,658 |
| Murray River (WA) | 14 | VI | South-west Coast | т 4 | 390 |
| Murray-Riverina | 9 | IV | Murray-Darling | 3 | 44.484 |
| Murrumbidgee River | 10 | IV | Murray-Darling | 29 | 205.789 |
| Myponga River | 2 | V | South Australian Gulf | -> | 30 |
| Namoi River | 19 | IV | Murray-Darling | 1 | 6.385 |
| Nicholson River | 12 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 7 | 603.345 |
| Noosa River | 4.0 | 1 | North-east Coast | 4 | 125.955 |
| Normanby River | 5 | Ι | North-east Coast | 5 | 518.208 |
| O'Connell River | 24 | 1 | North-east Coast | 2 | 26.263 |
| Olive-Pascoe Rivers | 2 | Ι | North-east Coast | 2 | 22,033 |
| Onkaparinga River | 3 | V | South Australian Gulf | 1 | 60 |
| Ord River | 9 | VIII | Timor Sea | 3 | 111,500 |
| Otway Coast | 35 | П | South-east Coast | 4 | 1,382 |
| Ovens River | 3 | IV | Murray-Darling | 4 | 6,842 |
| Paroo River | 24 | IV | Murray-Darling | 33 | 779,561 |
| Pieman River | 10 | III | Tasmania | 1 | 1 |

| Drainage Basin | Drainage Basin No. | Drain | age Division No. and Name | No. sites | Area (ha) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Piper-Ringarooma Rivers | 19 | III | Tasmania | 12 | 256 |
| Plane Creek | 26 | Ι | North-east Coast | 3 | 42,447 |
| Port Hedland Coast | 9 | VII | Indian Ocean | 1 | 13,000 |
| Portland Coast | 37 | Π | South-east Coast | 2 | 379 |
| Proserpine River | 22 | Ι | North-east Coast | 2 | 21,4,4,4 |
| Roper River | 3 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 100 |
| Rosie River | 6 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 2 | 3,081 |
| Salt Lake | 4 | XII | Western Plateau | 8 | 514,832 |
| Sandy Desert | 5 | XII | Western Plateau | 7 | 306,808 |
| Settlement Creek | 10 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 82,430 |
| Shannon River | 6 | VI | South-west Coast | 5 | 17,275 |
| Shoalhaven River | 15 | П | South-east Coast | 3 4 | 5.170 |
| Shoalwater Creek | 28 | I | North-east Coast | 3 | 788,714 |
| Smithton-Burnie Coast | 14. | Ш | Tasmania | 3 | 28,103 |
| Snowy River | 22 | II | South-east Coast | 14. | 54-254 |
| South Alligator River | 20 | VIII | Timor Sea | 1 | 1,375,940 |
| South Gippsland | | II | South-east Coast | | 68,653 |
| South-west Coast | 27 | Ш | Tasmania | 7 | 10 |
| Spencer Gulf | 7 | V | South Australian Gulf | 1 | |
| Staaten River | 11 18 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | | 1,500 6,801 |
| Swan Coast | 16 | VI | - | 1 | |
| | | II | South-west Coast | 17 | 6,094 |
| Sydney Coast-Georges River | 13 | | South-east Coast | 8 | 25,404 |
| Tamar River | 18 | III | Tasmania | 14. | 164 |
| Tambo River | 23 | Ш | South-east Coast | 6 | 2,049 |
| Thomson River | 25 | II | South-east Coast | 4 | 18,045 |
| Torrens River | 4 | V | South Australian Gulf | 1 | |
| Towamba River | 20 | II | South-east Coast | 3 | 1,500 |
| Towns River | 4 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 184,800 |
| Tully River | 13 | 1 | North-east Coast | 1 | 232 |
| Tuross River | 18 | II | South-east Coast | 3 | 1,265 |
| Tweed River | 1 | II | South-east Coast | 2 | 267 |
| Upper Murray River | 1 | IV | Murray-Darling | 5 | 26,885 |
| Victoria River | 11 | VIII | Timor Sea | 1 | 871,000 |
| Warrego River | 23 | IV | Murray-Darling | 6 | 1,146 |
| Water Park Creek | 29 | Ι | North-east Coast | 5 | 45,707 |
| Watson River | 23 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria | 1 | 29.911 |
| Werribee River | 31 | II | South-east Coast | 2 | 6,390 |
| Wimmera-Avon Rivers | 15 | IV | Murray-Darling | 16 | 89,322 |
| Wiso | 8 | XII | Western Plateau | 2 | 5,890 |
| Wollongong Coast | 14. | II | South-east Coast | 4 | 3,451 |
| Wooramel River | 3 | VII | Indian Ocean | 1 | |
| Yarra River | 29 | II | South-east Coast | 1 | 1,065 |
| Yarra Yarra Lakes | 18 | VI | South-west Coast | 2 | 585 |
| | | | Total | 835 | 22,294,655 |

Note: area figures are approximate only and are not available for all wetlands.

The 22 drainage basins with ten or more nationally important wetlands hold 337 or 40.3% of the 835 continental wetlands, with an approximate area of 4.6 million hectares (refer to Table 1.4). The number of drainage basins containing listed wetlands, but with less than ten, is shown below in Table A3.2.

| | No. of Drainage Basins | No. of wetlands | Area of wetlands (ha) |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 9 wetlands | 3 | 27 | 432.327 |
| 8 wetlands | 5 | 4.0 | 790.4.67 |
| 7 wetlands | 7 | 49 | 1,481,833 |
| 6 wetlands | 12 | 72 | 783,154 |
| 5 wetlands | 9 | 45 | 971.128 |
| 4 wetlands | 17 | 68 | 2,346,611 |
| 3 wetlands | 24 | 72 | 3.907.092 |
| 2 wetlands | 35 | 70 | 1,693.364 |
| 1 wetland | 55 | 55 | 5.288.566 |
| Total | 167 | 498 | 17,694,542 |

Table A3.2 Number of Drainage Basins with less than ten nationally important wetlands

Note: area figures are approximate only and are not available for all wetlands.

The fifty-six drainage basins listed in Table A3.3 do not currently contain wetlands recognised as nationally important, reflecting in most instances gaps in primary information.

Table A3.3 Drainage Basins with no nationally important wetlands

| Drainage Basin | Drainage Basin No. | Drain | age Division No. and Name |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| Bathurst and Melville Islands | 16 | VIII | Timor Sea |
| Black River | 17 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Boyne River | 33 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Buckingham River | 26 | VIII | Timor Sea |
| Burnett River | 36 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Burt | 7 | XII | Western Plateau |
| Calvert River | 9 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Campaspe River | 6 | IV | Murray-Darling |
| Castlereagh River | 20 | IV | Murray-Darling |
| Coal River | 3 | III | Tasmania |
| Denmark River | 3 | VI | South-west Coast |
| Donnelly River | 8 | VI | South-west Coast |
| Embley River | 24 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Endeavour River | 7 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Fitzmaurice River | 12 | VIII | Timor Sea |
| Frankland River | 5 | VI | South-west Coast |
| Goomadeer River | 22 | VIII | Timor Sea |
| Groote Eylandt | 29 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Hay River | 7 | Х | Lake Eyre |
| Kolan River | 35 | I | North-east Coast |

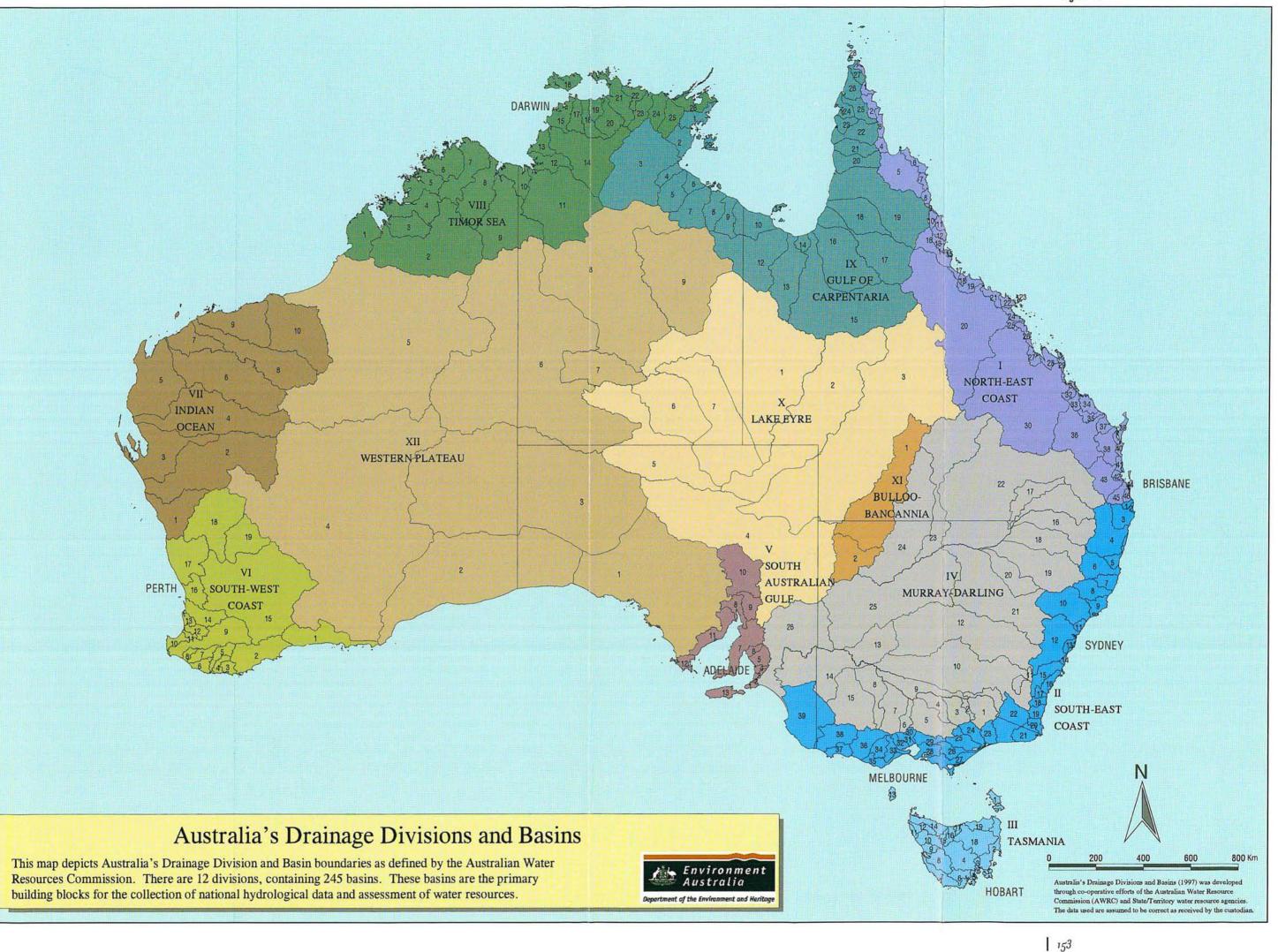
| Drainage Basin | Drainage Basin No. | Drain | age Division No. and Nam |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| Koolatong River | 1 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Lake Torrens | 10 | V | South Australian Gulf |
| Latrobe River | 26 | II | South-east Coast |
| Limmen Bight River | 5 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Liverpool River | 23 | VIII | Timor Sea |
| Maribyrnong River | 30 | II | South-east Coast |
| Moonie River | 17 | IV | Murray-Darling |
| Mossman River | 9 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Ninghan | 19 | VI | South-west Coast |
| Norman River | 16 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Nullarbor | 2 | XII | Western Plateau |
| Onslow Coast | 7 | VII | Indian Ocean |
| Pentecost River | 8 | VIII | Timor Sea |
| Pine River | 42 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Pioneer River | 25 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Preston River | 11 | VI | South-west Coast |
| Prince Regent River | 5 | VIII | Timor Sea |
| Richmond River | 3 | II | South-east Coast |
| Robinson River | 8 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Ross River | 18 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Rubicon River | 17 | III | Tasmania |
| Sandy Cape Coast | 11 | III | Tasmania |
| South Coast | 4.6 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Stewart River | 4 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Stradbroke Island | 4.4 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Styx River | 27 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Todd River | 6 | X | Lake Eyre |
| Torres Strait Islands | 28 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Wakefield River | 6 | V | South Australian Gulf |
| Walker River | 2 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Warburton | 3 | XII | Western Plateau |
| Warren River | 7 | VI | South-west Coast |
| Wenlock River | 25 | IX | Gulf of Carpentaria |
| Whitsunday Island | 23 | Ι | North-east Coast |
| Wildman River | 19 | VIII | Timor Sea |
| Willochra Creek | 9 | V | South Australian Gulf |

Table A3.4 Australia's Drainage Divisions and Basins

| 1 | NORTH-EAST COAST | 8 | Manning River |
|----------|--|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Jacky Jacky Creek | 9 | Karuah Biver |
| 2 | Olive-Pascoe Rivers | 10 | Hunter River |
| 3 | Lockhart River | 11 | Macquarie-Tuggerah |
| 4 | Stewart River | | Lakes |
| 5 | Normanby River | 12 | Hawkesbury River |
| 6 | Jeannie River | 13 | Sydney Coast- |
| 7 | Endeavour River | | Georges River |
| 8 | Daintree River | 14. | Wollongong Coast |
| 9 | Mossman River | | Shoalhaven River |
| 10 | Barron River | 15 16 | Clyde River-Jervis Bay |
| 11 | Mulgrave-Russell | | Moruya River |
| | Rivers | 17 18 | Tuross River |
| 12 | Johnstone River | | |
| 13 | Tully River | 19 | Bega River |
| 14 | Murray River (Qld) | 20 | Towamba River |
| - C | Hinchinbrook Island | 21 | East Gippsland |
| 15 16 | Herbert River | 22 | Snowy River |
| | Black River | 23 | Tambo River |
| 17 18 | Ross River | 24 | Mitchell River (Vic) |
| | | 25 | Thomson River |
| 19 | Haughton River Burdekin River | 26 | Latrobe River |
| 20 | Don River | 27 | South Gippsland |
| 21 | | 28 | Bunyip River |
| 22 | Proserpine River | 29 | Yarra River |
| 23 | Whitsunday Island | 30 | Maribyrnong River |
| 24 | O'Connell River | 31 | Werribee River |
| 25 | Pioneer River | 32 | Moorabool River |
| 26 | Plane Creek | 33 | Barwon River |
| 27 | Styx River | 34 | Lake Corangamite |
| 28 | Shoalwater Creek | 35 | Otway Coast |
| 29 | Water Park Creek | 36 | Hopkins River |
| 30 | Fitzroy River (Qld) | 37 | Portland Coast |
| 31 | Curtis Island | 38 | Glenelg River |
| 32 | Calliope River | 39 | Millicent Coast |
| 33 | Boyne River | | |
| 34 | Baffle Creek | Ш | TASMANIA |
| 35 | Kolan Biver | í. | Flinders-Cape Barren |
| 36 | Burnett River | 1. | Islands |
| 3_{7} | Burrum River | | East Coast |
| 38 | Mary River (Qld) | 2 3 | Coal River |
| 39 | Fraser Island | | |
| 4.0 | Noosa River | 4 | Derwent River |
| 4.1 | Maroochy River | 5 | Kingston Coast |
| 42 | Pine River | 6 | Huon River |
| 43 | Brisbane River | 7 | South-west Coast |
| 44 | Stradbroke Island | 8 | Gordon River |
| 45 | Logan-Albert Rivers | 9 | King-Henty Rivers |
| 46 | South Coast | 10 | Pieman River |
| | | 11 | Sandy Cape Coast |
| П | SOUTH-EAST COAST | 12 | Arthur River |
| 1 | Tweed River | 13 | King Island |
| 2 | Brunswick River | 14 | Smithton-Burnic |
| 3 | Richmond River | | Coast |
| 4 | Clarence River | 15 | Forth River |
| 5 | Bellinger River | 16 | Mersey River |
| 6 | Macleay River | 17 | Rubicon River |
| 0 | and the start of t | - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A - A | Tubicon turer |

| | 2011 2000 |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 19 | Piper-Ringarooma |
| | Rivers |
| IV | MURRAY-DARLING |
| 1 | Upper Murray River |
| 2 | Kiewa River |
| 3 | Ovens River |
| 4 | Broken River |
| 5 | Coulburn River |
| 6 | Campaspe River |
| 7 | Loddon River |
| 8 | Avoca River |
| 9 | Murray-Riverina |
| 10 | Murrumbidgee River |
| 11 | Lake George |
| 12 | Lachlan River |
| 13 | Benance |
| 14. | Mallee W/income A |
| 15 | Wimmera-Avon Rivers |
| 16 | Border Rivers |
| 17 | Moonie River |
| 18 | Gwydir River |
| 19 | Namoi River |
| 20 | Castlereagh River |
| 21 | Macquaric-Bogan |
| | Rivers |
| 22 | Condamine-Culgoa |
| | Rivers |
| 23 | Warrego River |
| 24 | Paroo River |
| 25 | Darling River |
| 26 | Lower Murray River |
| V | SOUTH AUSTRALIAN |
| | GULF |
| э | Fleurieu Peninsula |
| 2 | Myponga River |
| 3 | Onkaparinga River |
| 4 | Torrens River |
| 5 | Gawler River |
| 6 | Wakefield River |
| 7 | Broughton River |
| 8 | Mambray Coast |
| 9 | Willochra Creek |
| 10 | Lake Torrens Spencer Gulf |
| 11 12 | Eyre Peninsula |
| 13 | Kangaroo Island |
| | |
| VI | SOUTH-WEST |
| | COAST |
| 1 | Esperance Coast |
| 2 | Albany Coast |
| 3 | Denmark River |
| 4 | Kent River |
| 5 | Frankland River |

| 6 | Shannon River | IX | GULFOF |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------|
| 7 | Warren River | | CARPENTARIA |
| 8 | Donnelly River | 1 | Koolatong River |
| 9 | Blackwood River | 2 | Walker River |
| 10 | Busselton Coast | 3 | Roper River |
| 11 | Preston River | 4 | Towns River |
| 12 | Collie Biver | 5 | Limmen Bight River |
| 13 | Harvey River | 6 | Rosie River |
| 14 | Murray River (WA) | 7 | McArthur Biver |
| 15 | Avon River | ŝ | Robinson River |
| 16 | Swan Coast | 9 | Calvert River |
| 17 | Moore-Hill Rivers | 10 | Settlement Creek |
| 18 | Yarra Yarra Lakes | 10 | Mornington Island |
| 19 | Ninghan | 12 | Nicholson River |
| | 5.005 | 13 | Leichhardt River |
| VII | INDIAN OCEAN | | |
| 1 | Greenough River | 14 | Morning Inlet |
| 2 | Murchison River | 15 | Flinders River |
| 3 | Wooramel River | 16 | Norman River |
| | Cascoyne River | 17 | Gilbert River |
| 4 | | 18 | Staaten River |
| 5 | Lyndon-Minilya | 19 | Mitchell River (WA) |
| 1 | Rivers | 20 | Coleman River |
| 6 | Ashburton River | 21 | Holroyd River |
| 7 | Onslow Coast | 22 | Archer River |
| 8 | Fortescue River | 23 | Watson River |
| 9 | Port Hedland Coast | 24 | Embley River |
| 10 | De Grey River | 25 | Wenlock River |
| | 221.100.001 | 26 | Ducic River |
| VIII | TIMOR SEA | 27 | Jardine River |
| 1 | Cape Leveque Coast | 28 | Torres Strait Islands |
| 2 | Fitzroy River (WA) | 29 | Groote Eylandt |
| 3 | Lennard River | | |
| 4 | Isdell River | X | LAKE EYRE |
| 5 | Prince Regent River | 1 | Georgina River |
| 6 | King Edward River | 2 | Diamantina River |
| 7 | Drysdale River | 3 | Cooper Creek |
| 8 | Pentecost River | 4 | Lake Frome |
| 9 | Ord River | 5 | Finke River |
| 10 | Keep River | 6 | Todd River |
| 11 | Victoria River | 7 | Hay River |
| 12 | Fitzmaurice River | * | |
| 13 | Moyle River | XI | BULLOO- |
| 14 | Daly River | | BANCANNIA |
| 15 | Finniss River | Ē. | Bulloo River |
| 16 | Bathurst and Melville | 2 | Lake Bancannia |
| | Islands | | |
| 17 | Adelaide River | XII | WESTERN PLATEAU |
| 18 | Mary River (NT) | 1 | Gairdner |
| 19 | Wildman River | 2 | Nullarbor |
| 20 | South Alligator River | 3 | Warburton |
| 21 | East Alligator River | | Salt Lake |
| | | 4 | |
| | Coomadeer River | - | |
| 22 | Goomadeer River | 5 | Sandy Desert Mackay |
| 23 | Liverpool River | 6 | Mackay |
| 23 24 | Liverpool River Blyth River | 6 7 | Mackay Burt |
| 23 | Liverpool River | 6 | Mackay |



Appendix 4. Ramsar Classification System for Wetland Type

The Ramsar Convention definition of "wetland" and classification system for wetland type

Definition

Under the Convention on Wetlands (Ramsar, Iran, 1971) "wetlands" are defined by Articles 1.1 and 2.1 as shown below:

Article 1.1:

"For the purpose of this Convention wetlands are areas of marsh, fen, peatland or water, whether natural or artificial, permanent or temporary, with water that is static or flowing, fresh, brackish or salt, including areas of marine water the depth of which at low tide does not exceed six metres."

Article 2.1 provides that wetlands:

"may incorporate riparian and coastal zones adjacent to the wetlands, and islands or bodies of marine water deeper than six metres at low tide lying within the wetlands".

Ramsar Classification System for Wetland Type

The codes are based upon the Ramsar Classification System for Wetland Type as approved by Recommendation 4.7 and amended by Resolution VI.5 of the Conference of the Contracting Parties. The categories listed herein are intended to provide only a very broad framework to aid rapid identification of the main wetland habitats represented at each site.

Marine/Coastal Wetlands

- A Permanent shallow marine waters in most cases less than six metres deep at low tide; includes sea bays and straits.
- B Marine subtidal aquatic beds; includes kelp beds, sea-grass beds, tropical marine meadows.
- C Coral reefs.
- D Rocky marine shores; includes rocky offshore islands, sea cliffs.
- E Sand, shingle or pebble shores; includes sand bars, spits and sandy islets; includes dune systems and humid dune slacks.
- F Estuarine waters; permanent water of estuaries and estuarine systems of deltas.
- G Intertidal mud, sand or salt flats.
- H Intertidal marshes; includes salt marshes, salt meadows, saltings, raised salt marshes; includes tidal brackish and freshwater marshes.
- I Intertidal forested wetlands; includes mangrove swamps, nipah swamps and tidal freshwater swamp forests.
- J Coastal brackish/saline lagoons; brackish to saline lagoons with at least one relatively narrow connection to the sea.
- K Coastal freshwater lagoons; includes freshwater delta lagoons.
- Zk(a) Karst and other subterranean hydrological systems, marine/coastal

Inland Wetlands

- L Permanent inland deltas.
- M Permanent rivers/streams/creeks; includes waterfalls.
- N Seasonal/intermittent/irregular rivers/streams/creeks.
- O Permanent freshwater lakes (over 8 ha); includes large oxbow lakes.
- P Seasonal/intermittent freshwater lakes (over 8 ha); includes floodplain lakes.
- Q Permanent saline/brackish/alkaline lakes.
- R Seasonal/intermittent saline/brackish/alkaline lakes and flats.
- Sp Permanent saline/brackish/alkaline marshes/pools.
- Ss Seasonal/intermittent saline/brackish/alkaline marshes/pools.
- Tp Permanent freshwater marshes/pools; ponds (below 8 ha), marshes and swamps on inorganic soils; with emergent vegetation water-logged for at least most of the growing season.
- Ts Seasonal/intermittent freshwater marshes/pools on inorganic soils; includes sloughs, potholes, seasonally flooded meadows, sedge marshes.
- U Non-forested peatlands; includes shrub or open bogs, swamps, fens.
- Va Alpine wetlands; includes alpine meadows, temporary waters from snowmelt.
- Vt Tundra wetlands; includes tundra pools, temporary waters from snowmelt.

- W Shrub-dominated wetlands; shrub swamps, shrub-dominated freshwater marshes, shrub carr, alder thicket on inorganic soils.
- Xf Freshwater, tree-dominated wetlands; includes freshwater swamp forests, seasonally flooded forests, wooded swamps on inorganic soils.
- Xp Forested peatlands; peatswamp forests.
- Y Freshwater springs; oases.
- Zg Geothermal wetlands
- Zk(b) Karst and other subterranean hydrological systems, inland

Note : "floodplain" is a broad term used to refer to one or more wetland types, which may include examples from the R, Ss, Ts, W, Xf, Xp, or other wetland types. Some examples of floodplain wetlands are seasonally inundated grassland (including natural wet meadows), shrublands, woodlands and forests. Floodplain wetlands are not listed as a specific wetland type herein.

Human-made wetlands

- 1 Aquaculture (e.g., fish/shrimp) ponds
- 2 Ponds; includes farm ponds, stock ponds, small tanks; (generally below 8 ha).
- 3 Irrigated land; includes irrigation channels and rice fields.
- 4 Seasonally flooded agricultural land (including intensively managed or grazed wet meadow or pasture).
- 5 Salt exploitation sites; salt pans, salines, etc.
- 6 Water storage areas; reservoirs/barrages/dams/impoundments (generally over 8 ha).
- 7 Excavations; gravel/brick/clay pits; borrow pits, mining pools.
- 8 Wastewater treatment areas; sewage farms, settling ponds, oxidation basins, etc.
- 9 Canals and drainage channels, ditches.
- Zk(c) Karst and other subterranean hydrological systems, human-made

Reprinted from Appendix A of the Strategic Framework and guidelines for the future development of the List of Wetlands of International Importance (refer to http://ramsar.org)

A Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia is now online at: http://www.environment.gov.au/water/wetlands

